



A SYSTEMS





| MG | index | |
|-----------------|---|------|
| S | | |
| characteristics | GENERAL INFORMATION | 6 |
| ris | PRODUCT RANGE: POWER AND POLES | 7 |
| te | MOTOR DESIGNATION | 8 |
| ac | STANDARDS AND APPROVALS | 9 |
| a | CE MARK | 9 |
| ch | CSA APPROVAL | 9 |
| | EAC DECLARATION | 9 |
| general | MOTOR IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATE | |
| e | TOLERANCES | |
| 5 | STANDARD AND SPECIAL FLANGES | |
| | TYPE OF COSTRUCTIONS AND MOUNTING ARRANGEMENTS | (12 |
| | ENCLOSURE RATINGS | 13 |
| | BEARINGS | 14 |
| | RECTIFIERS | 15 |
| | MOTOR VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY SUPPLY | (16 |
| | OPERATING AT 60 HZ | |
| | SERVICE DUTY TYPES | (17 |
| | MOTOR RUNNING ON INVERTER | 18 |
| | BALANCING - NOISE | (19) |
| | TEMPERATURE, ALTITUDE, HUMIDITY | 20 |
| | PROTECTION DEVICES | 21 |
| | EFFICENCY | 22 |
| | MOTORS FOR USA AND CANADA | 24 |
| | TEST AND CONTROL DOCUMENTS - PAINTING | 25 |
| | | |
| S | BA SERIES GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS | 27 |
| series | BA SERIES BRAKE GROUP - AIR GAP ADJUSTMENT | 28 |
| 9 | BRAKE TORQUE ADJUSTMENT | 28 |
| BA | PERMISSIBLE START FREQUENCY AT LOAD | 28 |
| <u> </u> | BRAKE COIL WIRING DIAGRAM | 28 |
| | BRAKE TORQUE AND BRAKE SPRINGS COMPRESSION | 29 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA SINGLE SPEED MOTORS | 30 |
| | SINGLE WINDING (2, 4 POLES) | 00 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA SINGLE SPEED MOTORS SINGLE WINDING (6, 8 POLES) | 31 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS SINGLE WINDING (2/4 POLES) | 32 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS SINGLE WINDING (4/8 POLES) | 33 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (2/6 POLES) | 34 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (2/8 POLES) | 35 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (4/6 POLES) | 38 |
| | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (4/12 POLES) | 37 |



| | index |
|----|---|
| | |
| 38 | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (2/12 POLES) |
| 90 | TWO WINDINGS (2/12 POLES) |
| 38 | HUISTING WUTURS 4/ 10 PULES |
| 39 | ON ATTIME BID WATER TIME |
| 39 | BRAKE DISC LININGS WEAR |
| 40 | BA-BAX AND BAH-BAHX SERIES DIMENSIONS |
| 43 | BM SERIES GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS |
| 44 | BM SERIES BRAKE GROUP |
| 44 | AIR GAP ADJUSTMENT |
| 44 | BM SERIES BRAKE GROUP AIR GAP ADJUSTMENT PERMISSIBLE STARTING FREQUENCY WITH LOAD |
| 45 | RECTIFIERS WIRING DIAGRAM AND BRAKE REACTION TIME |
| 45 | BRAKING TIME CALCULATION |
| 46 | TECHNICAL DATA SINGLE SPEED MOTORS |
| 47 | SINGLE WINDING (2, 4 POLES) TECHNICAL DATA SINGLE SPEED MOTORS SINGLE WINDING (6, 8 POLES) |
| 48 | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS SINGLE WINDING (2/4, 4/8 POLES) |
| 49 | TECHINICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (2/6, 2/8 POLES) |
| 50 | TECHNICAL DATA TWO SPEED MOTORS TWO WINDINGS (4/6, 4/12 POLES) |
| 51 | BM-BMX SERIES DIMENSIONS |
| | |
| 52 | TRAVERSE MOTORS WITH PROGRESSIVE START AND STOP (PV SERIES) |
| 54 | BAH SERIES |
| 56 | HOIST MOTORS (BAPK SERIES) |
| 56 | PREMIUM BRAKE TORQUE MOTORS (BAF SERIES) |
| 57 | FORCED COOLING MOTORS (SV SERIES) |
| 58 | BUILT-IN ENCODER MOTORS (E SERIES) |
| 58 | BAE-BAHE SERIES DIMENSIONS |
| 59 | BMEAV SERIES DIMENSIONS |
| 61 | R SERIES |
| 63 | BUILT-IN INVERTER MOTORS |
| 64 | MOTORS FOR WIND GENERATION |
| 64 | MOTORS FOR AUTOMATIC INDUSTRIAL DOORS |
| 65 | DOUBLE BRAKE MOTORS (BMBM SERIES) |
| 66 | BMBM SERIES DIMENSIONS |
| 67 | MOTORS FOR CHINA |
| 67 | MOTORS FOR AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND |
| 67 | MOTORS FOR RUSSIA |
| 68 | PACKAGING - TERMS AND SALE CONDITIONS AND WARRANTY |
| 69 | SPECIAL FEATURES AND OPTIONS |
| 70 | SPARE PARTS BA SERIES |
| 72 | SPARE PARTS BM SERIES |



general information

MGM brake motors are asynchronous threephase totally enclosed fan cooled motors (TEFC). The motor brakes in case of power supply failure. The braking action is always obtained through a very quick and precise stop and it guarantees a safe and prompt intervention in case of power failure.

The braking action is obtained without shaft axial sliding and it provides equal braking torque in both directions of rotation. MGM brake motors are particularly suitable for hoist and traverse machines, tooling machinery, automatic and transfer machinery in textile, ceramic and packing fields and in all those situations where precision and quick-

ness in braking are required. MGM brake motors are designed and assembled as real brake motors. The perfect engineering and assembling combined with a strong and safe brake, make these motors very reliable.

As standard, on the IM B3 mounting (foot mounted), feet are integrated in the frame (they are not attached to the frame) making the motor very sturdy. This feature is very important on those brake motor applications where the stress during start/stop is very high.

The brake disc lining material is asbestos free with high friction coefficient and very long lasting. The motors are provided with

the IP 54 enclosure rating and insulation class F. On request they can be provided with the IP 55 or IP 56 enclosure ratings and with insulation class H. All MGM motors are designed for inverter duty. On request it is possible to supply the motor with an encoder fitted on the shaft's non drive end (NDE), or to have the shaft predisposed for encoder fitting. For further information please refer to the encoder series section. MGM brake motors series are: BA and BM.

BA series

The BA series consists of three phase, asynchronous brake motors totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC). The BA series range starts from 71 up to 315 frame size. As standard, the brake power supply is AC 3-phase. On request DC brake can be provided with a rectifier integrated in the terminal box. The rectifier is provided with an over-voltage protection device. All BA series motors are provided with manual brake release. The BA series cooling fan is fitted between the motor and the braking assembly. The brake moving element and the brake coil have a laminated magnetic nucleus to reduce losses and to allow very fast brake.

BA series main features are a very quick braking action, both in realeasing and braking operation, a high brake torque, a constant braking time and a very high number of start/stop cycles also under severe applications.

BM series

The BM series consists of three phase, asynchronous brake motors totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC). The BM series range starts from 56 up to 225 frame size. As standard the brake power supply is DC 1-phase with a rectifier integrated in the terminal box. The rectifier is provided with an over-voltage protection device. The cooling fan is fitted at non-drive shaft end.

BM series main features are a low braking noise, a gradual acceleration during the motor start and stop and reduced overall dimensions.

The BA and BM series are also available in the following main versions:

PV (BAPV, BMPV): with flywheel that allow progressive start and stop, particularly suitable for traverse application

F (BAF): with double brake disc and extremely high brake torque

AV-SV with forced cooling (BMAV with axial forced cooling, BASV with double radial forced cooling)

BM (BMBM) with double brake particularly suitable to be used in TV-cine studios and theatres stages

E (BAE, BME) with built-in encoder

K (BAPK, BAK) with K brake disc for hoisting applications



The table below shows the brake motors production range of BM, BA and BAH motor series.

| Motor type | Series | 2 pole kW | 4 pole kW | 6 pole kW | 8 pole kW | 2/4 pole kW | 4/8 pole kW | 2/6 pole kW | 2/8 pole kW | 4/6 pole kW | 4/12 pole kW \$3 40% | 2/12 pole kW \$3 40% | 4/16 pole kW S4 40% - 4 pole S4 25% - 16 pole |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 56 A | BM | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 B | BM | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.06 | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 A | BM | 0.18 | 0.12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 B | BM | 0.25 | 0.18 | | | 0.22/0.15 | | | | | | | |
| 63 C | BM | 0.37 | 0.22 | 0.09 | | 0.26/0.17 | | | 0.18/0.04 | | | | |
| 63 D | BM | 0.45 | 0.30 | 0.12 | 0.07 | | | | | | | | |
| 71 A | BM BA | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.18 | 0.08 | 0.25/0.18 | 0.13/0.07 | | | | | | |
| 71 B | BM BA | 0.55 | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.11 | 0.37/0.25 | 0.18/0.09 | 0.25/0.08 | 0.25/0.06 | | | | |
| 71 C | BM BA | 0.75 | 0.55 | | | | 0.22/0.12 | 0.35/0.1 | 0.35/0.07 | 0.18/0.11 | | | |
| 71 D | BM BA | | 0.65 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 A | BM BA | 0.75 | 0.55 | 0.37 | 0.18 | 0.65/0.45 | 0.25/0.18 | 0.37/0.12 | 0.37/0.09 | 0.25/0.18 | 0.25/0.05 | | |
| 80 B | BM BA | 1.1 | 0.75 | 0.55 | 0.25 | 0.88/0.62 | 0.37/0.25 | 0.55/0.18 | 0.55/0.12 | 0.37/0.25 | 0.37/0.07 | 0.45/0.07 | |
| 80 C | BM BA | | 0.90 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 SA | BM BA | 1.5 | 1.10 | 0.75 | 0.37 | | 0.75/0.37 | 0.9/0.3 | | 0.55/0.37 | 0.4/0.13 | 0.75/0.11 | |
| 90 SB | BM BA | | 11.0 | 00 | 0.0. | 1.3/0.9 | 011 07 0101 | 0.0, 0.0 | 0.75/0.18 | 0.00,0.0. | 3. 1, 3.1.3 | 0.1.0, 0.1.1 | |
| 90 LA | BM BA | 2.2 | 1.50 | 1.10 | 0.55 | 1.8/1.2 | | 1.2/0.4 | 1.1/0.25 | | 0.55/0.18 | 1.1/0.15 | |
| 90 LB | BM BA | 2.2 | 1.85 | 1.30 | 0.65 | 2.2/1.5 | 1.1/0.6 | 1.4/0.5 | 1.3/0.3 | 0.75/0.55 | 0.75/0.22 | 1.170.10 | |
| 90 LC | BM BA | | 2.2 | 1100 | 0.00 | 2.2, 1.0 | 11170.0 | 11 1/ 0.0 | 110/010 | 0.7 0, 0.00 | 011 07 01.22 | | |
| 100 LA | BM BA | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.50 | 0.75 | 2.2/1.5 | | 1.6/0.6 | 1.6/0.4 | 1.1/0.8 | 0.9/0.25 | | |
| 100 LB | BM BA | 0.0 | 3.0 | 1.85 | 1.1 | 3.1/2.3 | 1.6/0.9 | 2.2/0.8 | 2.2/0.5 | 1.5/1.0 | 1.1/0.35 | 1.85/0.25 | |
| 112 MB | BM BA | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 4.5/3.3 | 2.2/1.2 | 3.0/1.0 | 3.0/0.8 | 2.0/1.3 | 1.5/0.45 | 3.0/0.45 | |
| 112 MC | BM BA | 5.5 | 5.5 | | 1.0 | 1.0/0.0 | 2.2/1.2 | 0.0/ 1.0 | 0.0/0.0 | 2.0/ 1.0 | 1.0/0.10 | 0.0/0.10 | |
| 132 SA | BM BA | 5.5 | 0.0 | | | | | | | | 2.5/0.8 | | |
| 132 SB | BM BA | 7.5 | 5.5 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 5.0/4.5 | 3.0/2.0 | 4.0/1.3 | 4.0/1.1 | 2.2/1.5 | 2.0/0.0 | 4.0/0.65 | |
| 132 MA | BM BA | 9.2 | 7.5 | 4.0 | ۷.۲ | 6.0/5.0 | 4.0/2.7 | 5.5/1.8 | 5.5/1.5 | 3.0/2.2 | 3.0/1.0 | 5.5/0.9 | 2.8/0.7 |
| 132 MB | BM BA | 11.0 | 9.2 | 5.5 | 3.0 | 7.5/6.0 | 6.0/4.0 | 7.0/2.2 | 7.0/1.8 | 3.7/2.5 | 4.0/1.3 | 7.0/1.1 | 4.0/1.1 |
| 132 MC | BM BA | 11.0 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0/0.0 | 0.0/ 4.0 | 1.0/2.2 | 7.0/1.0 | 0.172.0 | 4.0/1.0 | 7.0/1.1 | 4.0/ 1.1 |
| 160 MA | BM BA | 11.0 | 9.2 | | 4.0 | 9.5/8.0 | | | | | | | 5.5/1.3 |
| 160 MB | BM BA | 15.0 | | 75 | 5.5 | 11.0/9.0 | 6.5/4.5 | 8.0/2.5 | 8.0/2.2 | 5.5/3.7 | 4.8/1.6 | 8.0/1.3 | 7.3/1.8 |
| 160 MB | BM BA | 18.5 | 15.0 | 9.2 | 7.5 | 13.0/11.0 | 9.5/6.0 | 11.0/3.6 | 11.0/3.0 | 0.0/0.7 | 4.0/1.0 | 11.0/1.8 | 7.0/1.0 |
| 160 LB | BM BA | 10.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 7.0 | 13.0/11.0 | 3.5/0.0 | 11.0/0.0 | 11.0/0.0 | 7.5/5.0 | 7.3/2.4 | 11.0/1.0 | 10.0/2.5 |
| 180 LA | BM BA | 22.0 | 18.5 | 11.0 | | 17.0/14.0 | 11 በ/8 በ | | | 11.0/7.5 | 7.0/2.4 | | 13.2/3.0 |
| 180 LB | BM BA | 22.0 | 22.0 | 15.0 | 11.0 | | 14.0/9.0 | 16.0/6.5 | 16.0/4.0 | 13.0/8.8 | | 16.0/2.6 | 13.2/3.0 |
| 200 LA | BM BA | 30.0 | 22.0 | 18.5 | 15.0 | 20.5/17.0 | 18.0/11.0 | 10.0/0.3 | 10.0/4.0 | 13.0/0.0 | | 10.0/2.0 | |
| 200 LA 200 LB | BM BA | 37.0 | 30.0 | 22.0 | 10.0 | 24.0/20.0 | 21.0/13.0 | | 18.5/4.5 | 15.0/10.5 | | | 16.0/4.0 |
| 225 S | BM BAH | 37.0 | 37.0 | 22.0 | | 37.0/30.0 | 30.0/18.0 | | 24.0/6.0 | 13.0/10.3 | | | 19.0/4.8 |
| 225 M | BM BAH | | 45.0 | 30.0 | 22.0 | 45.0/35.0 | 35.0/25.0 | | 30.0/7.5 | | | | 24.0/6.0 |
| 225 MC | BM BAH | | 55.0 | 37.0 | 22.0 | 43.0/33.0 | 33.0/23.0 | | 30.0/7.3 | | | | 30.0/7.5 |
| 250 M | BAH | | 55.0 | 37.0 | 30.0 | | 42.0/30.0 | | | | | | 30.0/7.5 |
| \succ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 280 S | BAH | | 75.0 | 45.0 | 37.0 | | 45.0/33.0 | | | | | | 45.0/10.0 |
| 280 M | BAH | | 90.0 | 55.0 | 45.0 | | 55.0/40.0 | | | | | | 55.0/12.0 |
| 315 S | BAH | | 110.0 | 75.0 | 55.0 | | 06 0/E0 0 | | | | | | |
| 315 M | BAH | | 132.0 | 90.0 | 75.0 | | 86.0/58.0 | | | | | | |

Note: all motors indicated in the table above can also be produced as standard asynchronous three phase motors without brake (SMX or SM Series)



motor designation

The following technical characteristics are used to correctly identify MGM motors:

IP54, IP55, IP56

Series BA, BM 1 example: BA Frame size 56 - 315 mm example: 71 0.04 - 132 kW Power and poles example: 0.37 kW 4 Pole 2 4 6 8 2/4 4/8 2/6 or B 4 (see technical data) 2/8 4/6 4/12 pole 2 Mounting example: IM B5 see mounting section Voltage and frequency according to customer request example: 230/400V 50 Hz AC or DC 3 **Brake supply** example: AC brake coil double terminal single or double terminal board box 4 **board box** for separate brake supply **Insulation class** F or H example: class F

It is necessary to indicate any special features or options not supplied as standard (see page 69), such as reduced diameter flanges, thermal protectors, tropical environment execution, etc. Unless otherwise specified, the brake supply voltage is the same as the motor voltage. Unless otherwise specified, the DC brake voltage supply is 230V 50/60 Hz.

example: IP 54

The BM and BA series are also available in the versions BMPV, BAPV with soft start and stop suitable for traversing, and the version BMSV, BASV with forced cooling fan. The BA series is also available in the version BAF, with double brake disc and premium brake torque.

2

Enclosure

In two speed motors, the model number is followed by the letter D on motors with Dahlander winding, and by the letters DA on motors incorporating two separate windings (i.e. BADA 71 B 2/8).

3

BA series motors are available with both DC and AC brakes while BM series motors are available with DC brakes only. Brake Motors equipped with a DC brake and a power supply higher than 24V are supplied with a suitable rectifier located inside the terminal box.

4

Single speed motors can be provided with a single terminal box with the motor and brake power terminals connected in parallel, or with a double terminal board, having the supply separated from the motor. Unless otherwise specified, single speed motors up to 90 frame size are provided with just one terminal board. Motors with frame size 100 and above are provided as standard feature with a double terminal board box. On two speed motors, the motor power supply is always separate from the brake power supply. On single speed motors with separate brake power supply a double terminal board box has to be provided. A double terminal board box also has to be provided on motors with the following options or auxiliary devices: thermo protectors (PTO), thermistors (PTC), anti-condensation heaters, forced cooling, IP 56 enclosure, EMI filters, DC brake with brake power supply higher than 254V, brake voltage different from motor voltage, motor voltage 400/690V 50Hz, encoder, microswitch, terminal box on side.

Example BA 71 B4, 230/400V 50 Hz, class F, IP 54, IM B5, AC brake coil, double terminal board box

standards and approvals



| Description | IEC | CENELEC |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| | | |
| Ratings and performance | IEC 60034-1 | EN60034-1 |
| Efficiency classes | IEC 60034-30-1 | EN60034-30-1 |
| Standard test methods for determining losses and efficiency | IEC 60034-2-1 | EN60034-2-1 |
| Cooling methods for rotating electrical machines | IEC 60034-6 | EN60034-6 |
| Terminal markings and direction of rotation of rotating machines | IEC 60034-8 | EN60034-8 |
| Characteristics of mountings and types of installation | IEC 60034-7 | EN60034-7 |
| Starting performance of asynchronous three phase single speed cage motors | IEC 60034-12 | EN 60034-12 |
| Classification of protection degree of rotating electrical machines | IEC 60034-5 | EN60034-5 |
| Mechanical vibrations of machines with shaft height 56 mm and higher. Measurement, assessment and limits of vibration severity | IEC 60034-14 | EN 60034-14 |
| Fixing dimensions and rating powers | IEC 60072 | EN 50347 |
| Noise limits | IEC 60034-9 | EN60034-9 |

C€ mark

MGM brake motors have the **C** € mark on the nameplate to indicate the conformity to the requirements of the Union harmonization legislations 2014/35/EU "Low Voltage Directive" and 2014/30/EU "Electromagnetic Compatibility".

CSA approval

On request MGM motors can be provided with cCSAus approval in conformity with the requirements of the standards UL 1004-1 "Electric motors" and CSA C 22.2 No. 100 "Motors and generators" for the North American market. The approved motors show the mark on the nameplate. For more info please see the related paragraph (Motors for Usa and Canada).

CCC approval

On request MGM motors can be provided with CCC (China Compulsory Certification) approval for the Chinese market. The approved motors show the (m) mark on the nameplate. For more info please see the related paragraph (Motors for China).

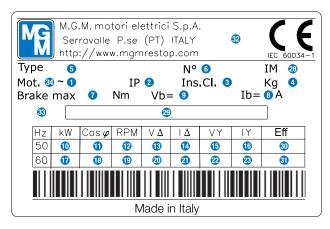
EAC declaration

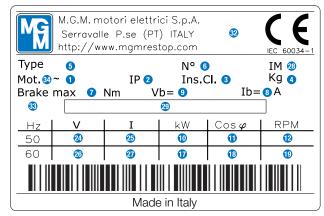
On request MGM motors can be provided with EAC declaration for the Eurasian Custom Union countries (Russia, Belarus, Kazakhstan). For more info please contact MGM.



motor identification nameplate

Every motor is provided with an identifying nameplate, on which specific motor information is given. Motor nameplates are shown below with motor data and explanatory notes. The nameplate shown on the left is used for single speed motors while the nameplate on the right is used for two speed motors.





SYSTEMS

- Duty type
- 2 Protection degree
 - Insulation Class, the letters TR following the insulation class indicate tropicalized treatment
- 4 Weight (Kg)
- Motor type Designation
- 6 Serial number
- Maximum Static Brake Torque obtainable with proper regulation of the springs (Nm)
 - Brake current (A)
 - Brake Voltage Supply (V). On brake motors with AC brake, the symbol "Vb = Vm" indicates that the motor and brake have the same voltage supply. For the motor with DC brake the indication 1~230V or 1~400V represent the AC side single phase input voltage to the rectifier (230V or 400V)
- Rated Power (kW) at 50 Hz
- 11 Power Factor at 50 Hz
- Motor Speed (RPM) at 50 Hz
- Motor Voltage Supply at 50 Hz, Delta connected
- Motor Amps at 50 Hz, Delta connected
- Motor Voltage Supply at 50 Hz, Star connected
- Motor Amps at 50 Hz, Star connected
- 17 Rated Power (kW) at 60 Hz
- 18 Power Factor at 60 Hz
- Motor Speed (RPM) at 60 Hz
- Motor Voltage Supply at 60 Hz, Delta connected
- Motor Amps at 60 Hz, Delta connected
- Motor Voltage Supply at 60 Hz, Star connected
- Motor Amps at 60 Hz, Star connected
- Motor voltage supply at 50 Hz
- Motor Amps at 50 Hz
- Motor voltage supply at 60 Hz
- Motor Amps at 60 Hz
- **28** Mounting
- For motors with forced cooling fans, the fan voltage supply is shown in this location, preceded by the letters "VENT". The letters "TP" indicate the presence of bimetallic thermal protectors, "TM" indicate thermistors, and "SCALD" indicates anti-condensation heaters, all followed by the voltage supply
- Efficiency and efficiency class at 50Hz
- 31 Efficiency and efficiency class at 60Hz
- Certification marks ((, (, (, (, ()) , etc.)
- If the letters "DM" appear in this location, it means that the motor is supplied with a double terminal board box for a separate brake feeding
- Motor phases number (3 = three phase; 1 = single phase)

Note: on motor nameplates with special execution additional information or information placed in different fields can be present.

tolerances, standard and special flanges



Electromechanical characteristics tolerances

The table below, describes the electromechanical tolerances concerning electric motors, according to the EN 60034-1 standard.

| Parameter | (| Tolerance |
|----------------------|--------------|--|
| Efficiency | η (| -0.15 (1 - η) Rated power ≤ 150 kW |
| Power factor | cos φ | $-(1 - \cos \varphi) / 6$ min 0,02 - max 0,07 |
| Slip | | ±30% Rated power < 1 kW ±20% Rated power ≥ 1 kW |
| Locked rotor current | | +20% |
| Moment of Inertia | | ±10% the guarateed value |
| Locked rotor torque | | -15% the guarateed value +25% the guarateed value (upon request it is possibile to exceed the +25% value) |

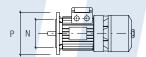
Mechanical tolerances

The table below describes the mechanical tolerances in accordance with the IEC 72 standard.

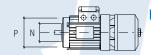
| Characteristic | Tolerance | |
|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Shaft height | -0,5 mm | |
| Flange spigot | j6 h6 | for motors with shaft heights < 160 mm for motors with shaft heights > 180 mm |
| Shaft end diameter | j6 k6 m6 | Ø from 9 mm up to 28 mm Ø from 38 mm up to 48 mm Ø from 55 mm up to 75 mm |

Standard and special flanges

The table below shows the dimensions of the standard flanges and of the special ones available along with the shaft dimensions. NEMA flanges and shafts are available on request.

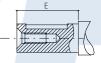












| Motor frame size | Shaft drive end dimensions (DxE) (mm) | Flange type | Flange dimensions (P/M/N) (mm) |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| IEC 56 | 9x20 | B5 (standard) | 120/100/80 |
| IEC 56 | 9x20 | B14 (standard) | 80/65/50 |
| IEC 63 | 11x23 | B5 (standard) | 140/115/95 |
| IEC 63 | 11x23 | B14 (standard) | 90/75/60 |
| IEC 63 | 11x23 | B14-R (56) | (80) 90/65/50*** |
| IEC 71 | 14x30 | B5 (standard) | 160/130/110 |
| IEC 71 | 14x30 | B5-R (56)* | 120/100/80 |
| IEC 71 | 14x30 | B5-R/M (63)* | 140/115/95 |
| IEC 71 | 14x30 | B5-M | 200/165/130 |
| IEC 71 | 14x30 | B14 (standard) | 105/85/70 |
| IEC 71 | 14x30 | B14-R | (90) 105/75/60*** |
| IEC 80 | 19x40 | B5 (standard) | 200/165/130 |
| IEC 80 | 19x40 | B5-R | 160/130/110 |
| IEC 80 | 19x40 | B14 | 120/100/80 |
| IEC 80 | 19x40 | B14-R | (105) 120/85/70*** |
| IEC 90 | 24x50 | B5 (standard) | 200/165/130 |
| IEC 90 | 24x50 | B5-R | 160/130/110 |
| IEC 90 | 24x50 | B14 (standard) | 140/115/95 |
| IEC 90 | 24x50 | B14-R | (120) 140/100/80*** |
| IEC 100 | 28x60 | B5 (standard) | 250/215/180 |
| IEC 100 | 28x60 | B5-R** | 200/165/130 |
| IEC 100 | 28x60 | B14 (standard) | 160/130/110 |
| IEC 112 | 28x60 | B5 (standard) | 250/215/180 |
| IEC 112 | 28x60 | B14 (standard) | 160/130/110 |
| IEC 132 | 38x80 | B5 (standard) | 300/265/230 |
| IEC 132 | 38x80 | B5-R | 250/215/180 |
| IEC 132 | 38x80 | B14 (standard) | 200/165/130 |
| IEC 160 | 42x110 | B5 (standard) | 350/300/250 |
| IEC 180 | 48x110 | B5 (standard) | 350/300/250 |
| IEC 200 | 55x110 | B5 (standard) | 400/350/300 |
| IEC 225 (4-6-8 poles) | 60x140 | B5 (standard) | 450/400/350 |
| IEC 250 (4-6-8 poles) | 65x140 | B5 (standard) | 550/500/450 |
| IEC 280 (4-6-8 poles) | 75x140 | B5 (standard) | 550/500/450 |
| IEC 315 (4-6-8 poles) | 80x140 | B5 (standard) | 660/600/550 |

Notes: * This type of flange requires a special shaft therefore it isn't interchangeable with the standard one. This flange increases the motor length (Q) by 25mm.

- ** This type of flange requires a special bearing while the shaft remains the standard one.
- *** The difference between the dimension of the reduced flange and the standard one (in brackets) doesn't affect the correct motor assembly.

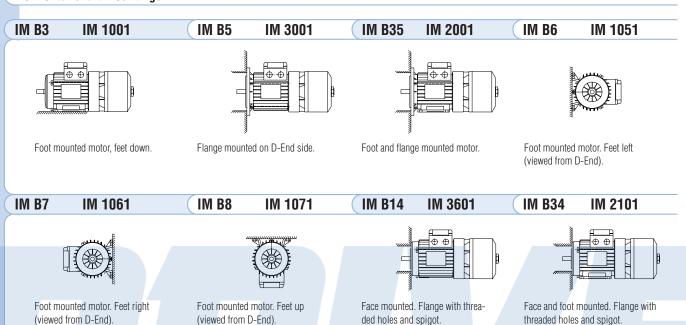
For 2 poles motors 225 frame size and above please contact MGM.



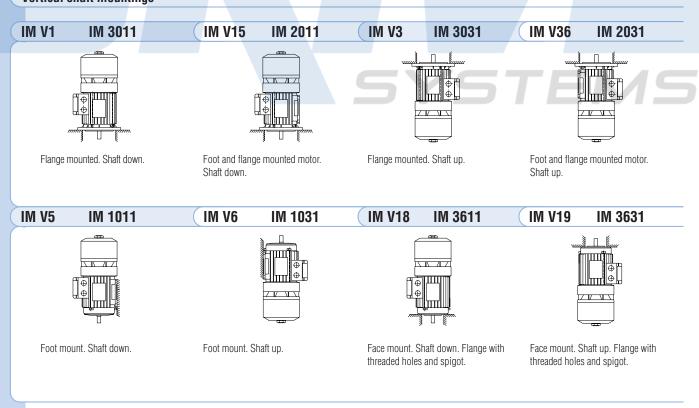
type of construction and mounting

The table below shows the most important types of mounting arrangements according to IEC 34-7 (EN 60034-7) standard. Two systems of classification are provided: code 1 (the alpha-numeric designation) and code 2 (the numeric designation).

Horizontal shaft mountings



Vertical shaft mountings



Notes: for information about the classifications of other types of construction and mounting please contact MGM.

enclosure rating (protection degree)



The enclosure rating of the motor has to be suitable for the environment conditions the motor operates in. According to the IEC34-5 (EN 60034-5) standard the designation of the protection degree is expressed by means of a symbol made up of two letters (IP) followed by a two digit number. The first digit indicates the protection degree provided by the motor enclosure in contact with parts in motion, electrically energized, or against the penetration of foreign bodies. The second digit indicates the protection degree of the motor enclosure against damages caused by the liquid infiltration.

IP First digit Second digit

First digit

- **0** No protection.
- **1** The machine is protected against the penetration of solid bodies greater than 50 mm in diameter (for example, protection against the accidental touch of a hand).
- **2** The machine is protected against the penetration of solidbodies greater than 12 mm in diameter.
- **3** The machine is protected against the penetration of solid bodies greater than 2.5 mm in diameter.
- **4** The machine is protected against the penetration of solid bodies greater than 1mm in diameter.
- **5** The machine is protected against the penetration of dust. The penetration is not completely avoided, but should not compromise the good functioning of the machine.
- 6 Dust tight machine.

Second digit

- **0** No protection.
- 1 Vertical dropping of water on the machine will not result in damaging effects.
- 2 Vertical dropping of water on the machine will not result in damaging effects when the machine is not inclined more than 15° from its normal position.
- **3** Water or rain dropping on the machine at an angle up to 60° will not result in damaging effects.
- **4** Water spraying on the machine from any angle will not result in damaging effects to the machine.
- **5** Water jets on the machine from any angle will not result in damaging effects to the machine.
- **6** Waves of water will not result in damaging effects to the machine.
- 7 Immersing the machine in water under specific conditions of pressure and time will not cause the ingress of a damaging quantity of water.
- 8 Immersing the machine permanently in water under conditions of pressure and time given by the manufacturer will not result in damaging effects.

MGM brake motors come with standard IP54 enclosure rating. On request, motors can be provided with IP55, IP56, IP65 and IP66 enclosure rating. BAH series motors come as standard with a IP55 protection degree and on request with a IP56 or IP66.

For use in standard industrial environments IP54 is sufficient. For outdoor applications or for application that involve contact with water, protection degree IP55 or IP56 is advisable; it's however recommended to adopt appropriate additional protections.

During installation check the proper tightening of the cable gland and, if possible, provide the cable entry with curving from bottom up. For outdoor vertical mounting with shaft down a rain roof (for BM series) and a special brake cover (for BA series) are available on request.

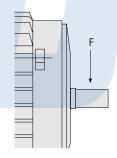
13



bearings

All MGM brake motors are equipped with double seal ball bearings. The bearings are lubricated for life with a considerable grease reserve, the seals are made of synthetic rubber resistant to oil and to wear. On MGM brake motors belonging to BAX and BMX series can be installed bearings with a "Z" shield instead of a "2RS" one.

| Frame eiro | Bearing type | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Frame size | Drive end (D) | Non-drive end (ND) | | | | | |
| 56 | 6201 - 2RZ | 6201 - 2RZ | | | | | |
| 63 | 6202 - 2RS1 | 6202 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 71 | 6203 - 2RS1 | 6203 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 80 | 6204 - 2RS1 | 6204 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 90 | 6205 - 2RS1 | 6205 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 100 | 6206 - 2RS1 | 6206 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 112 | 6306 - 2RS1 | 6306 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 132 | 6308 - 2RS1 | 6308 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 160 | 6309 - 2RS1 | 6309 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 180 | 6310 - 2RS1 | 6310 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 200 | 6312 - 2RS1 | 6310 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 225 | 6214 - 2RS1 | 6312 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 250 | 6316 - 2RS1 | 6314 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 280 | 6316 - 2RS1 | 6314 - 2RS1 | | | | | |
| 315 | 6318 - 2RS* | 6318 - 2RS* | | | | | |



The nominal bearings lifetime is expressed in working hours reached or exceeded by 90% of the same bearings under certain test conditions.

The key parameters that affect bearings life are the load applied on the bearing, the rotation speed and the operating temperature. The values in the table are referred to the case in which there's only radial load.

It also assumes that the radial force doesn't change in intensity and direction. The point of force application is the center line of the shaft end (as shown) with the motor in horizontal position. Values in the table show the maximum applicable force on the shaft to obtain the duration described in the table. The force is stated in Newtons (N).

^{*} For motors with shaft height 315, contact MGM to receive specific information according to the type of mounted bearing.

| Fuerra elea | | 200 | DO hours | (| | 40000 hours | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Frame size | 2 pole | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | | |
| 56 | 320 | 410 | 470 | 520 | 260 | 320 | 370 | 410 | | |
| 63 | 410 | 520 | 600 | 650 | 330 | 410 | 470 | 520 | | |
| 71 | 500 | 630 | 720 | 800 | 400 | 500 | 570 | 630 | | |
| 80 | 660 | 840 | 950 | 1200 | 500 | 660 | 750 | 840 | | |
| 90 | 720 | 900 | 1000 | 1300 | 550 | 720 | 820 | 900 | | |
| 100 | 1000 | 1250 | 1400 | 1800 | 790 | 1000 | 1100 | 1250 | | |
| 112 | 1450 | 1850 | 2100 | 2650 | 1150 | 1450 | 1650 | 1850 | | |
| 132 | 2150 | 2700 | 3100 | 3950 | 1700 | 2150 | 2450 | 2700 | | |
| 160 | 2700 | 3400 | 3900 | 4900 | 2100 | 2700 | 3050 | 3400 | | |
| 180 | 3250 | 4100 | 4700 | 5980 | 2600 | 3250 | 3750 | 4100 | | |
| 200 | 4300 | 5450 | 6250 | 6850 | 3400 | 4300 | 4950 | 5450 | | |
| 225 | | 5240 | 5990 | 6630 | | 4150 | 4750 | 5260 | | |
| 250 | | 10390 | 12400 | 13100 | | 7950 | 9530 | 10400 | | |
| 280 | | 10390 | 12400 | 13100 | | 7950 | 9530 | 10400 | | |



The brake motors belonging to the BA series with the DC brake and all BM series motors (except those with voltage lower than 42Vdc) are equipped with a rectifier located inside the terminal box. These rectifiers can be half wave or full wave type according to the voltage supply (AC side) and to the required brake coil voltage (DC side). Rectifiers come standard with over-voltage protection devices. Rectifiers are provided with two connection options (fig. 1-diagram A and B) for fast and slow brake reaction time. Rectifiers can be provided in C type (integrated in the terminal box cover-fig. 2), Q type (with loose wires-fig. 3), or M type (with clamp terminals-fig. 4). The rectifier resin colour identifies the rectifier rated voltage as indicated in the table below.

| Resin colour | Applicable voltage (V₃c) | Output voltage (V _{dc}) | Standard values (Vac→Vdc) |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Blue | 200-265 | 0,45*V _{ac} | 230→103 |
| Yellow | 360-440 | 0,45*V _{ac} | 400→180 |
| Green | 90-130 | 0,9*V _{ac} | 110→100 |

 V_{ac} refers to the input AC voltage while V_{dc} refers to the average value of the output DC voltage

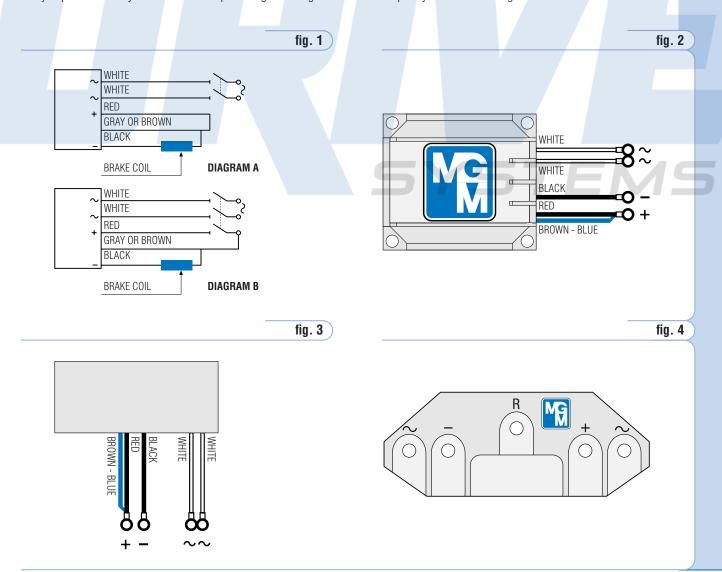
The following models are also available upon request:

Model R

This type of rectifier is recommended when a faster brake engaging time is required and if an external contact on the DC circuit isn't available. A relay, integrated in the rectifier circuit, allows in an independent way to open the circuit on the DC side.

Model P

This type of rectifier is recommended when a fast brake release and/or a higher braking torque is needed. This rectifier is designed in such a way to provide initially twice the rated output voltage allowing the brake coil to quickly attract the moving element.



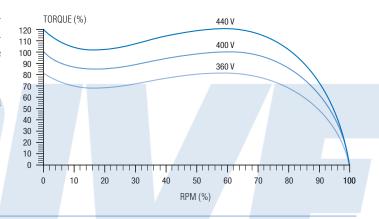


motor voltage and frequency supply

MGM motors are provided with a standard voltage rating of 230/400V±10% 50 Hz (IEC 38, CENELEC HD 472, CEI 8-6) "European voltage". On request they can be provided with different operating voltages. The operating voltages at 50Hz and 60Hz are clearly indicated on the motor nameplate (see motor nameplate section). MGM motors are suitable to work within a voltage variation of 10% on the nameplate voltage. The available rated voltages are shown in the table below under "Nameplate voltage" at 50 Hz and 60 Hz, while the corresponding voltages on which the motor is able to run are shown under "Usable voltage".

| Namepla | ate voltage | Usable voltage |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| 230 / 400 50 | 277 / 480 60 | 240 / 415 50 220 / 380 50 265 / 460 60 |
| 190 / 330 50 | 220 / 380 60 | 208 / 360 60 230 / 400 60 |
| 208 / 360 50 | 254 / 440 60 | 200 / 346 50 240 / 415 60 |
| 200 / 400 50 | 230 / 460 60 | 240 / 480 60 |
| 290 / 500 50 | 330 / 575 60 | 346 / 600 60 |

It's important to understand the torque vs. RPM curves for different voltages supplied to the motor (on the side) particularly for those motors running under heavy duty. If you are supplying the brake with a lower voltage than the nominal one, the air gap has to be adjusted more frequently than in the case of nominal voltage supply in order to guarantee a constant high brake performance.



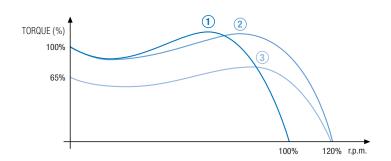
Operating at 60Hz

MGM motors with rated voltage of 230/400V 50Hz maintain the same rated and starting torque if operating at 277/480V 60Hz, while the RPM increases by about 20% (see torque vs. RPM curves 1 and 2 here below). The AC brake coil on the BA series works equally well if operating either at 230/400V 50Hz or at 277/480V 60Hz. The DC brake coil with nameplate voltage of 110V, 230V or 400V on the BM and BA series has to be supplied at 110V, 230V or 400V single phase respectively both at 50 Hz or 60 Hz (i.e. a 230V brake can be supplied single-phase at 230V 50Hz or at 230V 60 Hz).

MGM is able to provide motors and brake coils suitable for operating on 220/380V 60Hz power supply. It is not advisable to run motors designed for 230/400V 50Hz and 277/480V 60Hz on 220/380V 60Hz voltage supply, as the power remains the same, but the starting torque is reduced by 35% (see curves 1 and 3 here below). MGM strongly recommends not to use a 277/480V 60Hz (230/400V 50Hz) AC brake coil on 220/380V 60Hz power system as it results in a significant loss of performance.

DC brakes with a rated voltage of 230V 50Hz can be used on 220V 60Hz, and those with a rated voltage of 400V 50Hz on 380V 60Hz power system. The diagram below shows different curves (torque vs. RPM) for a 230/400V 50Hz (277/480 60Hz) rated voltage motor running on different power systems.

- 1 230/400V 50Hz (277/480V 60Hz) rated voltage motor running on 230/400V 50 Hz power system.
- 230/400V 50Hz (277/480V 60Hz) rated voltage motor running on 277/480V 60 Hz power system.
- 3 230/400V 50Hz (277/480V 60Hz) rated voltage motor running on 220/380V 60Hz power system.

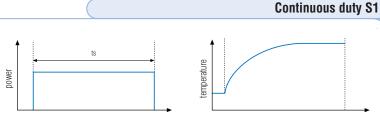


It's important to point out that, if running the motor at 60Hz instead of 50 Hz, the maximum number of starts reduces by about 15-20%, and the noise level increases by about 3dB due to the increased speed of the cooling fan.

general characteristics

The most common duty types are described in this paragraph and a method to calculate the permissible power rise-up is given. Please contact MGM for different types of duty.

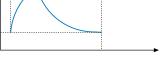
The motor operates with constant load for a period of time sufficient to achieve the thermal equilibrium.



Limited length duty S2

The motor operates with constant load for a limited period of time not sufficient to achieve a thermal equilibrium. The remaining period of the cycle is a rest period, during which the motor cools down to the ambient temperature again.

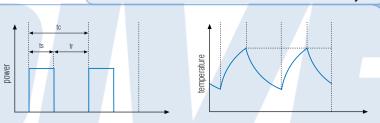




Periodic intermittent duty \$3

The motors follows a cycle including an operation period with constant load (ts) and a rest period (tr). The synthetic indication of the duty is given by the intermittent percentage ratio related to a period of time, which usually is 60 min. (f.e. 15% - 60 min.)

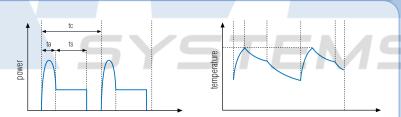
Intermittence ratio = $\frac{ts}{ts + tr}$



Periodic intermittent duty with starting \$4

The motor operates on identical cycles, significant startup time (ta) and a period with a constant load (ts). In the residual cycle time, the motor is under rest conditions (tr). Intermittent duty means that no thermal equilibrium is reached during the operating part of the cycle.

The proper indication for this cycle is S4 followed by the intermittent duty ratio, by the motor moment of inertia (J_M) and by the load moment of inertia (J_{ext}), with the latter two referred to the motor shaft. S4 Intermittent duty power temperature.



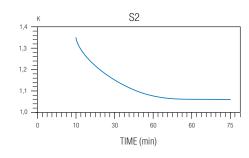
Example: S4 25 % $J_M = 0.15 \text{ kgm}^2 J_{ext} = 0.7 \text{ kgm}^2$

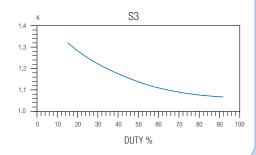
Intermittent duty ratio = (ta + ts) / tc

In case of limited length duty (S2) or periodic intermittent duty (S3) an increase in power is obtainable, compared to that achieved in a continous duty due to the reduced effects of motor warming; starting torque remains unchanged. As an indication for the single speed motors you can use the following formula:

Available Power = K ● Rated power

Where "K" is a coefficient obtainable from the diagrams on the right side.







MGM motor running on inverter

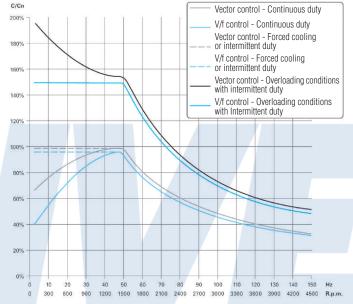
All MGM motors are designed to be suitable for inverter duty. See below to understand the motor operating under inverter control.

The motor speed depends on the power supply frequency. Basically the inverter works converting the power input from the line with a fixed amplitude and frequency (f.e. 400V 50Hz) into a voltage supply with a variable amplitude and frequency suitable to control the motor speed. Inverter can't generate an output voltage higher than the input voltage while it can increase the frequency above the input rated value; "Constant torque" regulation range indicates a range where the inverter is able to keep the nominal ratio of voltage to frequency constant; in our diagram this range is up to 50 Hz. "Constant power" (or flow) regulation range means a range where the inverter can increase frequency (and so the motor rotation speed), without voltage increase to the motor (and consequently the torque); in our diagram this range exceeds 50 Hz; Operating diagram shows the percent values of the torque available both in continuous and overloading running. When the motor is running within "constant torque" range (frequency below 50Hz), it is necessary to check that continuous running at low speed does not cause overheating.

In fact, the reduced self cooling of a motor running at low speed may cause a rise in the windings temperatures up to dangerous values for their

integrity. In such situations it is recommended the use of motors with forced ventilation (-SV / -AV series). It is also advisable to use the temperature sensors to detect the temperature. When the motor is running within "constant power" range (frequency above 50 Hz), it is necessary to check if the torque required by the load does not exceed the torque indicated on the operating diagram, otherwise malfunction and eventual intervention of inverter overload protection devices could occur.

It is possible to extend the constant torque range up to 87Hz (104Hz for 60Hz environments) by connecting the motor in Delta rather than in Star (e.g., with inverter supply 400V 50Hz and motor 230/400V 50Hz). When connected in this way the motor can deliver up to 1.7 times the rated power and as a consequence the Inverter (Variable Frequency Drive) has to be sized to provide an higher current than rated. The primary benefit of this solution is that the motor extends its constant torque range and the motor can provide the rated torque up to 1.7 times the motor RPM.



The brake should be supplied separately from the motor on brake motors controlled by inverters, to ensure the correct operation of the brake coil. In this case the double terminal board box option must be requested. On brake motors with AC brake coil, it is also advisable to use a safety overload cutout (MGM type RC04) on the power supply of the brake coil.

The starting torque of a motor running on inverter is different from the one of a motor connected directly on line. Be sure to select an inverter with technical specifications suitable for the work load of the machine it is intended to be used on.

An inverter leads to a non-sinusoidal supply waveform. Because of undesirable harmonic components added to the underlying power supply, a motor controlled by an inverter has higher losses, and an increased vibration and noise level. The efficiency reduction varies according to the type of inverter used.

Please contact MGM technical staff when using inverters with power supply higher than 400V or when using long cables between the motor and the inverter as both situations can be critical for the motor winding insulation system.

The interference generated by electronic power devices such as inverters, can influence equipment sensitive to interference, such as computers, load cells, photocells, temperature regulators, magnetic intrusion switches or capacitance grounding circuits, etc. The disturbances generated by the inverters propagate via the motor supply cables, the inverter supply cables, the grounding circuit, the control wires. Whenever it is necessary to reduce the interference caused by the inverter the following practical suggestions should be implemented. Disturbances are highest nearby the inverter and can be attenuated by increasing the distance. Sensitive devices should be kept at least 50cm from frequency converter devices. The power wiring should be kept at least 50cm away from the control wiring. Use power cables as short as possible. Power cables longer than 10m are a strong source of disturbances and can cause malfunctions. Verify the necessity of mounting an appropriate filter on the power supply line.

balancing, noise



Balancing

MGM brake motors are dynamically balanced with half a key inserted in the shaft keyway. The table below provides the vibration limits for the different frame sizes as set forth in EN60034-14. As standard, motors are supplied with normal class balancing (class A), upon request with class B.

| Balancing | Frame size (mm) | 56 ≤ H ≤ 132 | | | 132 < H ≤ 280 | | | H > 280 | | |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| class | Mounting | Displacement. µm | Speed mm/s | ACC. m/s² | Displacement. µm | Speed mm/s | ACC. m/s² | Displacement. µm | Speed mm/s | ACC. m/s² |
| A | Free suspension | 25 | 1,6 | 2,5 | 35 | 2,2 | 3,5 | 45 | 2,8 | 4,4 |
| | Rigid mounting | 21 | 1,3 | 2,0 | 29 | 1,8 | 2,8 | 37 | 2,3 | 3,6 |
| В | Free suspension | 11 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 18 | 1,1 | 1,7 | 29 | 1,8 | 2,8 |
| D | Rigid mounting | - | - | - | 14 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 24 | 1,5 | 2,4 |

Reducing vibrations is important both to avoid motor damage, especially to the bearings, and to avoid damage to the machinery the motor is coupled to. It is advisable to balance the parts of the attached machinery (coupling, pulleys etc.) in order to avoid vibrations.

Noise

The noise of a running electric motor is mainly generated by the magnetic field, from the bearings and from the cooling system. The most relevant noise is generated by the cooling fan. Technical data sheets report the values of the sound pressure in dB(A) according to ISO 1680. The values are referred to a 50Hz functioning. These values should be increased by 3÷5 dB about on motors operating at 60Hz due to the higher rotation speed and therefore of the fan. If motors are driven by an inverter its supply is not purely sinusoidal with higher levels of vibrations and motor noise. On request it is possible to provide motors with low noise level. During the braking action, the noise level depends on the air gap (i.e. the distance between the brake coil and the brake moving element). A periodic air gap adjustment provides lower noise levels.

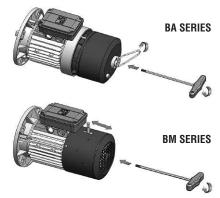
Manual brake release and shaft rotation

Manual brake release might be needed to perform maintenance on the machine where the motor is installed or to manually operate the machines in case of power supply failure.

BA Series motors are equipped with a central screw to manually release the brake (for the BAH series motors there are 2 side screws). This is a 'locking' type brake release so that the brake stays disengaged until the screw is tightened on the brake assembly. Upon request the brake can be provided with a non-locking mechanism (fulcrum style).

On BM Series motors the hand release (non-locking type) is supplied on request and it's a side lever to manually release the brake. The lever is mounted on the same side as the terminal box, unless otherwise requested.

BA and BM series motors up to frame size 132mm (NEMA 245) come equipped with a hex socket on the non-drive end to manually rotate the shaft with a hex wrench once the brake is disengaged. This standard feature (MGM patent) is very useful for all those applications requiring manual positioning or a machine reset. Most of the times this feature prevents the use of a special double shaft extension needed for manual rotation. Upon request it's also possible to have motors equipped with this hex socket on frame sizes 160 and over (IEC 160 to 315).



Safety warning: when the brake is manually released the motor shaft is no longer braked therefore is free to rotate. For this reason the manual brake release must be operated only when there are no safety concerns for any applied or suspended load. Brake must be always properly reengaged once the manual intervention is completed. Motors shall never be started with any tool inserted in the motor hex socket. Such tools must be properly removed after any manual intervention. Failure to heed these warnings could lead to serious injury and/or damage.



temperature, altitude, humidity

The standard electrical specifications of the motors are referred to continuous duty (S1), nominal voltage, nominal frequency (50 to 60 Hz), an ambient temperature of max 40 °C and installation elevation up to 1000 m. above sea level. If ambient temperature is higher than 40 °C the permissible output power should be reduced by a percentage of the rated value (see the table below).

| Ambient Temperature | 40° C | 45° C | 50° C | 55° C | 60° C |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Permissible Output Power as % of the Rated Po | wer 100% | 96,5% | 93% | 90% | 86,5% |

If ambient temperature is higher than 60 °C or lower than -30 °C please contact the MGM technical office. If the motor is going to work at an altitude of more than 1000 m. above sea level, the permissible output power should be reduced by percentage of the rated value (see the table below).

| (| Altitude above sea level | 1000 m. | 1500 m. | 2000 m. | 2500 m. | 3000 m. | 3500 m. | 4000 m. |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (| Permissible Output Power as % of the Rated Power | 100% | 97% | 94,5% | 92% | 89% | 86,5% | 83,5% |

Motors working in low temperature or high moisture environments

If a motor has to be used in an environment where the temperature is lower than -15 °C, in high moisture or where abrupt temperature changes can occur, it is advisable to use anti-condensation heaters. This recommendation is particularly important where there are long pauses between working cycles, which may cause abundant condensation on the motor windings. It could permeate the windings and cause short circuits. This occurs mostly on larger motors, which contain more air volume inside, allowing more humidity to condense. Two anti-condensation heaters are fitted on the windings heads in order to increase the internal motor temperature as to prevent the air condensation.

Three different types of heaters are used according to the motor size. The wiring leads of the heaters are connected to the terminal board located in the terminal box. The presence of anti-condensation heaters is shown by the writing "SCALD" followed by the required supply voltage in the field 29 of the nameplate (according to nameplate paragraph). Space heaters must be supplied to prevent moisture condensation in the motor during times the motor is not running. The heaters must not be supplied during the normal motor operation.

Additional protection against moisture may be provided by the realization of drain holes on the motor to allow water drainage. Drain holes option is provided on request only and it is necessary to specify in the order the mounting to properly position the holes on the motor.

As standard MGM motors have the stator winding and brake coil treated to work in tropical environments. However a specific tropicalization treatment can be requested, for all motors that have to be installed in high humidity environments.

For the BM series a rain roof is available on request, for outdoor use or in presence of water jets with vertical mounting and shaft down. The rain roof is positioned above the fan cover protecting the motor from water and permitting the regular flow of the cooling air. There is no need of a rain roof on BA motors thanks to its particular construction and the use of a special brake cover for outdoor vertical mounting. When brake motors are used in elevated moisture environments or where there are long periods between working cycles, brake disc sticking can occur. To avoid disc sticking it is possible to provide zinc plated or stainless steel brake friction surfaces according to the motor type.

protection devices



The motor should be provided with protection devices to protect against non ordinary working conditions. The use of protection device on the line is particularly advisable (i.e. varistors) for those motors running at low speed (8, 12, 16 poles) to prevent early wear of windings and of contacts caused by voltage peaks during the switching on. It is advisable to use proper torque limiters in those application where the motor shaft could be impeded. The chart below reports the most effective protection devices for the most frequent occurring problems.

| Operation conditions | | Protection type | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Oberanou communous | Fuses | Protective circuit breakers | Thermal protective device on the windings |
| | | | |
| Excess currents 200% In | no protection | excellent protection | excellent protection |
| Heavy starts, reversing operation | no protection | partial protection | excellent protection |
| Stalling | partial protection | partial protection | partial protection |
| Starting on two phases | no protection | partial protection | excellent protection |
| Voltage deviations | no protection | excellent protection | excellent protection |
| Frequency deviations | no protection | excellent protection | excellent protection |
| Insufficient motor cooling | no protection | no protection | excellent protection |

On request MGM is able to supply motors equipped with:

Bimetallic Thermal Protectors (PTO): three bimetallic sensors in series with normally closed contacts, fitted on the windings heads. They control a switch (not provided with the motor) that interrupts the power supply when getting close to a dangerous temperature. The nominal voltage and current are 250 V and 2,5 A AC. The contact closes again with a temperature reduction of at least 35 °C. The bimetallic thermal protectors leads are connected to a terminal board located in the main terminal box.

The temperature of intervention of the sensors is 140° C. Different temperatures of intervention are available on request.

Thermistors (PTC): three thermistors in series (conforming to DIN standards 44081 and 44802), fitted on the windings heads. The resistance of the thermistors changes with temperature and when getting close to the nominal intervention temperature the sharp increase of resistance guarantees a precise intervention of the safety devices. The thermistor only senses the temperature so a cut-out device (not provided with the motor) must be added to interrupt the power supply to the motor. The maximum PTC operating voltage is 30 V DC. The PTC leads are connected to a terminal board located in the main terminal box.

The temperature of intervention of the the sensors is 130° C. Different temperatures of intervention are availble on request.

PT 100 sensors: sensors (conforming to DIN EN 70751) fitted on windings heads. The resistance of PT 100 sensors linearly changes with temperature.

Over-voltage protection

Brake coil: DC brake coil is supplied as standard with a rectifier fitted with an over-voltage protection device. The AC brake coil doesn't generally need this type of protection devices. In case of a very high start/stop frequency or in case of critical line voltage situation it is recommended the use of RC04 filter in order to limit the electrical stress on the brake coil.

Low speed motors: when starting motors with a high number of poles (i.e. 8, 12, 16), voltage peaks can be generated damaging the motor insulation materials and contacts. In these cases it is advisable to install safety over-voltage protection devices. On request MGM provides over-voltage protection devices such as RC04 for motors up to 4 kW and RC10 for motors up to 10 kW. Please note that these devices should not be installed if the motor is controlled by an inverter.



efficiency

"Efficiency" indicates how well an electric motor transforms electrical energy into mechanical energy. The higher the efficiency of a motor in specific operating conditions, the lower is its energy consumption.

International standard IEC 60034-30-1 defines efficiency classes through the code "IE" followed by a number.

IE1 (standard efficiency)
IE2 (high efficiency)
IE3 (premium efficiency)
IE4 (super premium efficiency)

The Standard IEC 60034-30-1 defines motor efficiency classes, but it doesn't legally determine minimum efficiency requirements. As a matter of fact the standard does not specify if motors shall comply with a minimum efficiency class.

Minimum efficiency standard are instead specified by individual countries directives and laws.

Commission Regulation 640/2009 (amended by regulation 4/2014), currently in force in Europe determines motors minimum efficiency levels and it applies to squirrel cage induction motors with single speed (2, 4, and 6 poles), three-phase 50Hz or 60Hz, power from 0.75 kW up to 375 kW, nominal voltage up to 1000 V and working on continuous duty (S1).

Some motor categories are excluded from this regulation.

Brake motors are not included in the application field of the European Regulation.

MGM brake motors (BAX and BMX series) are also available with IE3 efficiency level even if not required by the European regulation 640/2009 (amended by regulation 4/2014).

The table shows the efficiency level of motor at 100%, 75%, and 50% of the nominal load for different powers and number of poles. The provided data refers to 50Hz motor operation.

BAX and BMX series motors are recommended where continuous duty is required with a prolonged operation, in order to allow an effective energy saving. The increased purchasing price for IE3 efficiency class motors is quickly recovered due to the total savings in energy costs.

For a quick calculation of the annual economic savings using a motor with an efficiency (eff_a) instead of a motor with an efficiency (eff_b) with the same rated power you can consider the following formula:

Annual economic savings = Hyear x kW x %FL x Costkwh x (1/effa -1/effb)

Hyear = annual motor running (hours)

kW = motor rated power (kW)

% FL = fraction of full load power at which motors effectively run

Costkwh = electricity cost

eff_a = motor 'a' efficiency (%) at the effective load condition / 100

eff_D = motor 'b' efficiency (%) at the effective load condition / 100

Higher motor efficiency doesn't necessarily turn out in a significant energy saving for intermittent duty applications, frequent starts and stop or short operation times. BAX and BMX series IE3 (premium) efficiency motors have a moment of inertia greater than the equivalent motors in the BA and BM series therefore it's not recommended to use them (BAX and BMX series) for applications with high start and stops frequency.

BAX and BMX motor series have the same brake components as the BA and BM series, therefore the braking performance are the same. BAX and BMX series motors maintain the same dimensions as BA and BM series motors.

Motor Efficiency regulations are different for each country with regards to minimum efficiency levels, exclusions and deadlines. As regulations are subject to changes please contact MGM technical department for the most updated information about efficiency regulations.

| 1 | E3 | 51 | Ηz |
|---|-----------|----|----|
| | | | |

| E3 - 50 I | 47 | | | | | | | | | | e | fficie | ncy |
|-----------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Motor | Power | | In (A) | 0.50 | 0. (0. | | 100 | 0% | 75 | i% | 50 | % |
| eries | type | (kW) | r.p.m | 400 V 50 Hz | Cn (Nm) | Ca / Cn | la / In | Efficiency | cos ϕ | Efficiency | cos ϕ | Efficiency | $\cos\phi$ |
| . pole | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AX-BMX | 80 A2 | 0.75 | 2849 | 1.74 | 2.52 | 4.3 | 7.5 | 80.7 | 0.77 | 80.2 | 0.68 | 76.6 | 0.54 |
| AX-BMX | 80 B2 | 1.1 | 2865 | 2.50 | 3.66 | 4.3 | 7.5 | 82.7 | 0.77 | 83.0 | 0.73 | 80.9 | 0.58 |
| AX-BMX | 90 SA2 | 1.5 | 2900 | 3.30 | 4.87 | 4.2 | 9.5 | 85.3 | 0.82 | 85.1 | 0.75 | 82.8 | 0.63 |
| AX-BMX | 90 LA2 | 2.2 | 2887 | 4.95 | 7.28 | 4.2 | 9.7 | 85.9 | 0.75 | 85.7 | 0.66 | 84.0 | 0.53 |
| AX-BMX | 100 LB2 | 3.0 | 2900 | 6.00 | 9.88 | 4.5 | 10.9 | 87.1 | 0.83 | 87.1 | 0.75 | 85.3 | 0.60 |
| AX-BMX | 112 MC2 | 4.0 | 2945 | 7.80 | 13.0 | 4.6 | 10.9 | 88.1 | 0.84 | 88.1 | 0.76 | 86.3 | 0.61 |
| AX-BMX | 132 SA2 | 5.5 | 2940 | 10.80 | 17.9 | 4.5 | 10.9 | 89.2 | 0.82 | 89.6 | 0.74 | 87.4 | 0.59 |
| AX-BMX | 132 SB2 | 7.5 | 2940 | 14.25 | 24.4 | 4.5 | 10.9 | 91.0 | 0.82 | 91.3 | 0.76 | 89.6 | 0.64 |
| AX-BMX | 160 MA2 | 11.0 | 2945 | 20.40 | 35.7 | 4.5 | 11.6 | 91.7 | 0.85 | 91.9 | 0.80 | 90.0 | 0.78 |
| AX-BMX | 160 MB2 | 15.0 | 2950 | 26.90 | 48.6 | 4.6 | 11.8 | 91.9 | 0.89 | 92.0 | 0.85 | 90.7 | 0.80 |
| AX-BMX | 160 LA2 | 18.5 | 2955 | 33.70 | 59.8 | 4.6 | 10.7 | 92.6 | 0.86 | 92.6 | 0.81 | 91.6 | 0.71 |
| AX-BMX | 180 LA2 | 22.0 | 2955 | 38.10 | 71.1 | 4.6 | 11.0 | 92.7 | 0.90 | 92.7 | 0.87 | 91.7 | 0.81 |
| AX-BMX | 200 LA2 | 30.0 | 2955 | 51.65 | 97.0 | 4.7 | 11.2 | 93.4 | 0.90 | 93.5 | 0.87 | 92.3 | 0.81 |
| AX-BMX | 200 LB2 | 37.0 | 2955 | 62.70 | 119.6 | 4.7 | 11.2 | 93.9 | 0.91 | 94.0 | 0.85 | 92.1 | 0.80 |
| pole | | | | | | | | A | | | | 7/ | |
| AX-BMX | 80 B4 | 0.75 | 1415 | 2.0 | 5.06 | 3.3 | 5.8 | 82.5 | 0.67 | 82.8 | 0.60 | 81.2 | 0.47 |
| AX-BMX | 90 SA4 | 1.1 | 1428 | 2.6 | 7.37 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 84.1 | 0.73 | 84.3 | 0.64 | 82.6 | 0.50 |
| AX-BMX | 90 LA4 | 1.5 | 1430 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 3.5 | 6.3 | 85.3 | 0.78 | 85.8 | 0.69 | 83.8 | 0.55 |
| AX-BMX | 100 LA4 | 2.2 | 1440 | 4.8 | 14.5 | 3.3 | 7.0 | 86.7 | 0.76 | 87.0 | 0.67 | 85.4 | 0.54 |
| AX-BMX | 112 MB4 | 3.0 | 1455 | 6.4 | 19.7 | 3.4 | 7.0 | 87.7 | 0.77 | 88.7 | 0.69 | 87.2 | 0.55 |
| AX-BMX | 112 MC4 | 4.0 | 1455 | 8.4 | 26.3 | 3.3 | 8.0 | 88.6 | 0.78 | 88.7 | 0.69 | 86.7 | 0.55 |
| AX-BMX | 132 SB4 | 5.5 | 1457 | 11.1 | 36.0 | 3.1 | 7.8 | 89.6 | 0.80 | 90.0 | 0.71 | 89.3 | 0.57 |
| AX-BMX | 132 MA4 | 7.5 | 1457 | 14.9 | 49.2 | 3.1 | 7.8 | 90.4 | 0.81 | 90.7 | 0.73 | 90.2 | 0.61 |
| AX-BMX | 160 MB4 | 11.0 | 1460 | 22.4 | 71.5 | 3.8 | 9.1 | 91.4 | 0.78 | 91.6 | 0.71 | 91.0 | 0.59 |
| AX-BMX | 160 LA4 | 15.0 | 1470 | 30.2 | 97.4 | 3.5 | 9.1 | 92.1 | 0.78 | 92.3 | 0.71 | 91.8 | 0.59 |
| AX-BMX | 180 LA4 | 18.5 | 1475 | 37.1 | 119.8 | 3.5 | 9.1 | 92.6 | 0.78 | 92.6 | 0.72 | 91.6 | 0.59 |
| AX-BMX | 180 LB4 | 22.0 | 1472 | 41.7 | 142.4 | 3.5 | 9.1 | 93.0 | 0.82 | 93.0 | 0.73 | 92.0 | 0.68 |
| AX-BMX | 200 LB4 | 30.0 | 1475 | 53.2 | 194.2 | 3.3 | 9.0 | 93.6 | 0.87 | 93.7 | 0.78 | 91.6 | 0.73 |
| AHX-BMX | 225 S4 | 37.0 | 1480 | 66.2 | 238.7 | 2.7 | 8.5 | 93.9 | 0.86 | 94.4 | 0.77 | 91.9 | 0.73 |
| AHX-BMX | 225 M4 | 45.0 | 1480 | 79.3 | 290.4 | 2.8 | 8.8 | 94.2 | 0.87 | 94.7 | 0.78 | 92.2 | 0.72 |
| AHX-BMX | 250 M4 | 55.0 | 1480 | 96.6 | 354.9 | 3.2 | 9.8 | 94.6 | 0.87 | 95.1 | 0.78 | 92.6 | 0.73 |
| AHX-BMX | 280 S4 | 75.0 | 1488 | 136.4 | 481.3 | 2.4 | 8.0 | 95.4 | 0.83 | 95.5 | 0.79 | 95.0 | 0.69 |
| AHX-BMX | 280 M4 | 90.0 | 1488 | 160.7 | 577.6 | 2.6 | 9.6 | 95.2 | 0.84 | 95.5 | 0.76 | 93.2 | 0.71 |
| pole | _00.111 | 30.0 | | | 27.1.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | | 0.01 | 33.3 | 00 | 00.2 | J 1 |
| • | 00.000 | 0 7E | 025 | 0.4 | 77 | O E | EE | 70.0 | 0.66 | 70 4 | 0.57 | 77 0 | 0.50 |
| AX-BMX | 90 SA6 | 0.75 | 935 | 2.1 | 7.7 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 79.0 | 0.66 | 79.4 | 0.57 | 77.2 | 0.52 |
| AX-BMX | 90 LA6 | 1.1 | 935 | 3.3 | 11.2 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 81.0 | 0.60 | 81.4 | 0.51 | 79.2 | 0.46 |
| AX-BMX | 100 LA6 | 1.5 | 955 | 4.2 | 15.0 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 82.5 | 0.62 | 82.9 | 0.53 | 80.7 | 0.48 |
| AX-BMX | 112 MC6 | 2.2 | 960 | 5.0 | 21.9 | 2.4 | 6.4 | 84.3 | 0.75 | 84.4 | 0.66 | 82.5 | 0.61 |
| AX-BMX | 132 SB6 | 3.0 | 965 | 6.8 | 29.7 | 3.1 | 8.1 | 85.6 | 0.75 | 85.8 | 0.66 | 83.8 | 0.61 |
| AX-BMX | 132 MA6 | 4.0 | 965 | 9.2 | 39.6 | 2.8 | 7.8 | 87.1 | 0.72 | 87.3 | 0.63 | 85.7 | 0.50 |
| AX-BMX | 132 MB6 | 5.5 | 965 | 12.5 | 54.4 | 2.8 | 7.8 | 88.0 | 0.72 | 88.2 | 0.63 | 86.6 | 0.50 |
| AX-BMX | 160 MB6 | 7.5 | 965 | 15.8 | 74.2 | 2.7 | 9.1 | 89.1 | 0.77 | 89.3 | 0.68 | 87.3 | 0.63 |
| AX-BMX | 160 LB6 | 11.0 | 965 | 22.9 | 108.9 | 2.7 | 9.1 | 90.3 | 0.77 | 90.5 | 0.68 | 88.5 | 0.63 |
| AX-BMX | 180 LB6 | 15.0 | 970 | 31.3 | 147.7 | 2.8 | 9.4 | 91.2 | 0.76 | 91.2 | 0.67 | 90.0 | 0.54 |
| AX-BMX | 200 LA6 | 18.5 | 980 | 37.4 | 180.3 | 3.7 | 8.6 | 91.7 | 0.80 | 91.8 | 0.71 | 89.9 | 0.58 |
| AX-BMX | 200 LB6 | 22.0 | 975 | 43.1 | 215.5 | 3.1 | 7.3 | 92.2 | 0.80 | 92.3 | 0.71 | 90.4 | 0.58 |
| AHX-BMX | 225 M6 | 30.0 | 980 | 55.6 | 292.3 | 3.2 | 7.8 | 92.9 | 0.84 | 93.0 | 0.75 | 91.1 | 0.62 |
| AHX-BMX | 250 M6 | 37.0 | 980 | 68.2 | 360.5 | 3.2 | 7.9 | 93.3 | 0.84 | 93.4 | 0.75 | 91.5 | 0.62 |
| AHX-BMX | 280 S6 | 45.0 | 985 | 81.6 | 436.3 | 3.2 | 7.6 | 93.7 | 0.85 | 93.8 | 0.76 | 91.9 | 0.63 |



motors for the USA and Canada

Upon request BA, BAX, BM, BMX brake motors and derivative series can be provided with cCSAus approval (complying with CSA C22.2 No.100 and UL 1004-1 standards). Only cCSAus approved motors show the relevant marking on the nameplate.

C US

It's possible to download the CSA certificate from our website (www.mgmrestop.com) under the section DOCUMENTATION -> QUALITY.

Motor sold in USA and in Canada must also comply with the energy efficiency regulation. Single speed, asynchronous motors with and without brake, with power greater than 0.75 kW (from 1HP up to 500HP) and rated for continuous operations are covered by the USA and Canada energy efficiency regulation and need to meet Premium efficiency levels (equivalent to IE3). Some motors including double speed and intermittent duty motors (S2÷S10) are excluded by the

Some motors including double speed and intermittent duty motors (S2÷S10) are excluded by the Canadian and American regulations.

MGM brake motors series BAX and BMX with 2, 4, 6 poles and powers from 0.75kW up to 45kW (1HP to 60HP) comply with this regulation. Motors complying with the North American efficiency regulation show the "Certification Compliance Number" (CC number) issued by the US Department of Energy (DOE) and the cCSAus "Energy Verified" mark on the nameplate according to the Canadian regulations. The certification covers various options including thermal protectors and thermistors, space heaters, encoders, etc. Please contact MGM for more information on the available certified options.

For those motors intended for intermittent duty (S2÷S10) and therefore not covered by the efficiency regulation, the brake motors belonging to the BA and BM series can be supplied. In this case on the name plate will be stated the intermittent duty and just the cCSAus logo (but not the CC number and the "Energy Verified" indication).

The MGM laboratory is certified by CSA to perform safety tests required for the cCSAus certification as well as the efficiency tests to determine the motor efficiency. It's possible to download these certificates from our website (www.mgmrestop.com) under the section DOCUMENTATION > QUALITY.

MGM motors can be provided with two different winding configurations: Δ /Y (Delta/Star) 6 wires European standard or Y/YY (Wye/double Wye) 9 wires American standard, 3ph 230/460V 60Hz.

Motors with NEMA flanges and shafts are available on request (see page 11).

In the purchase order it's always necessary to specify the following information to MGM:

- cCSAus certification requirement;
- The required duty (Continuous or Intermittent) in case of single speed motors;
- The motor and brake coil voltage.

SMX series are non-brake 3-phase asynchronous motors with 2, 4, 6 poles and powers from 0.75kW (1HP) up to 45kW (60HP) and comply with the cCSAus standards and energy efficiency regulation. SMX motors series bear the "Certification Compliance Number" along with cCSAus 'Energy Verified' mark on the nameplate.







tests and control documents



100% of manufactured motors undergo a final routine test and safety checks (dielectric rigidity and the insulation resistance test) as well as a no load test. Upon request, at the purchase order time, motors can be provided with the relevant **MGM routine test certificate**. The certificate reports the motor serial number and the routine test results.

The following documents can also be provided on request:

Type Test Certificate: this certificate represents the tests carried out on prototypes or on samples from production. It reports data concerning the type of motor therefore it doesn't report specific motor information. It provides the data from the motor at "no load" and at "load" as well as the electrical safety tests. The motor serial number isn't provided in such a certificate.

Test Certificate: this certificate represents the tests carried out on a specific motor. It provides the data from the motor at "no load" and at "load" as well as the electrical safety tests. This time the motor serial number is provided in such a certificate.

Additional tests such as noise, vibration, brake torque, dimensions and protection degree (enclosure) rating can provided by MGM upon request at the time of the purchase order. Please contact MGM to be quoted concerning the above tests and certificates.

Painting

The table below shows the available painting plans. MGM primarily chooses water-based paint rather than solvent-based ones in order to minimize the environmental pollution impact. Unless otherwise specified or required by the application, aluminium parts are provided unpainted.

| Painting plans | Notes | Intended use |
|----------------|---|--|
| Standard | All cast iron parts are painted with water-based paint. Brake cover is powder coated both internally and externally. Aluminium parts are left unpainted. Body, flanges and end-bells of motors from frame size IEC 160 and over are made of cast iron, and painted externally with water-base epoxy paint. The MGM standard colour is RAL 5010. | Industrial environments, no harsh chemicals and protected from the weather. |
| Outdoor | One epoxy primer coating and one coating of enamel. | Industrial environments with high humidity levels, no harsh chemicals, outdoor installations exposed to the weather (not in proximity to coastal areas) with moderate pollution. |
| Marine | Two coatings of epoxy primer and one coating of enamel. | Industrial environments with high humidity, moderate environmental contamination, outdoor installations exposed to weather, coastal areas with moderate salinity (not offshore). |
| Offshore | One coating of epoxy primer, two coating of epoxy paint, one coating of enamel. | Installations on vessels/ships or offshore units. |

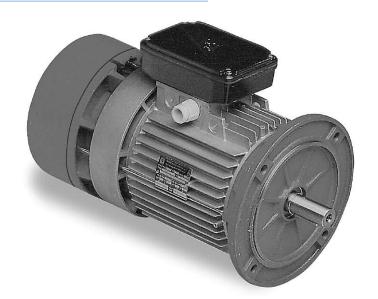
Upon requests, painting plans can be applied according to corrosion classes (C3, C5-M, etc.) as set forth in the ISO 12944 standard (Paints & Varnishes - Corrosion protection of steel structures by protective paint systems).

On request an additional corrosion protection on the internal parts like rotor, casing, stator, etc. can be provided (stated as 'VER-INT') and, still on request, a winding tropicalization treatment can be applied ('TROP').

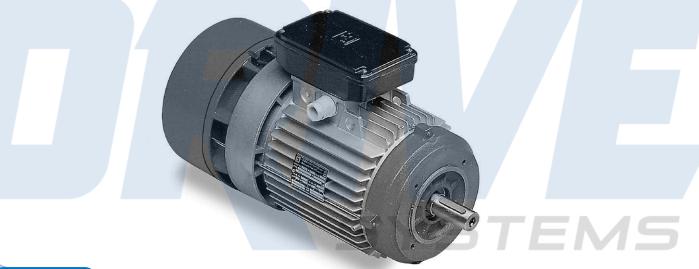
Painting plan and colour RAL number shall be specified at the time of the purchase order. Make sure that the protection (enclosure) rating is suitable for the intended installation and evaluate if the application requires drain holes and/or anti-condensation heaters.



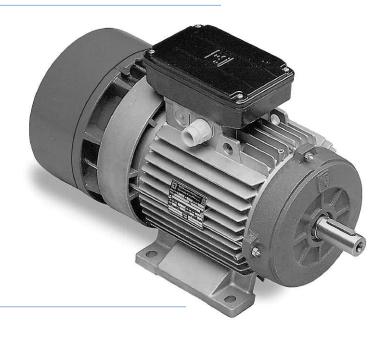
B5



B14



B3



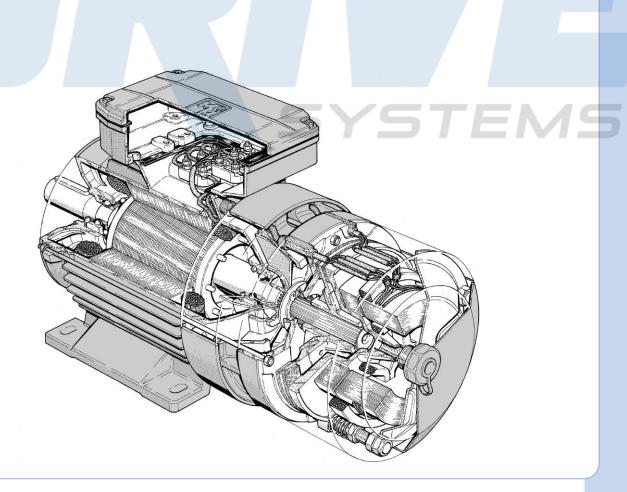
general characteristics



BA Series

BA series consists of three phase, asynchronous brake motors. The brake is activated in case of power supply failure. The brake torque remains the same in both directions of rotation and the motor brakes without shaft axial sliding. As standard the brake is AC 3-phase voltage supply with brake leads connected with motor leads in a single terminal board box while. On request it is possible to supply the brake separately with a second terminal board or to have a DC brake supply with a built-in rectifier fitted inside the terminal box. The rectifier is provided with over-voltage protection devices. BA series motors tolerate high overloading rates and are capable of withstanding overheating in such a way that guarantees the best reliability even under tough operating conditions. All MGM series motors have been designed to be controlled by inverters. The motor winding insulation is class F, while class H is available on request. Motor construction type is totally enclosed externally cooled (TEFC) and IP54 enclosure (IP55, IP56, IP65 and IP66 are available on request). Motors up to 132 frame size are fitted as standard with a hexagonal hole on the shaft at the non drive end to allow manual rotation, even if power is off. All BA series motors are provided as standard with hand brake release screw. BA series brake disc has a large lining surface that allows high brake torque, low disc wear and consequently low maintenance cost. The brake torque can be easily adjusted to the desired value just by screwing some nuts. Thanks to its special construction the brake friction surface is selfventilated on the motor side, permitting a high brake workload and keeping brake time constant. The brake lining material is asbestos free. BA series motor frame is made of die cast, light metal on motors up to 132 size and the terminal board box, provided with cable glands and plugs, is positioned 180° above the motor support feet. The frame is made of cast iron starting from 160 frame size and the terminal box is located on the right side (drive-end view). Shields and flanges are made of aluminium on motors up to 90 frame size, and of cast iron on motors of 100 frame size and above. As standard feet are frame integrated (they are not simply attached to the frame) on IM B3 mounting (foot mounted) making the motor very sturdy. This feature is very important for those applications where the motor is much stressed during the starts and stops. The brake friction surfaces are made of cast iron as a standard. The brake moving element and the brake coil have a laminated nucleus to reduce electrical losses and to secure a very quick brake intervention.

BA series main features are its sturdy construction, quick braking action, constant braking time, high number of permissible start/stop cycles also under severe applications, easily adjustable brake torque, low maintenance costs.





BA series brake group

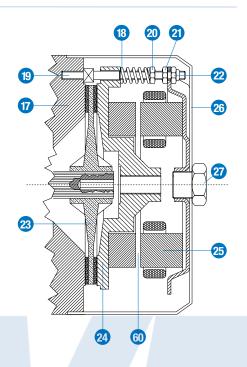
Air gap adjustment

The air gap (60), that is the distance between the two magnetic cores, the brake coil (25) and brake moving element (24), must stay within the value expressed in the chart below. It is not advisable to exceed the expressed value, in order to avoid vibrations of the brake moving element, very loud noise, the brake coil burning or even the whole brake assembly failure. It is advisable to check periodically the air gap because it increases as a consequence of the brake disc wear. In order to set the air gap to the indicated value, loosen the nuts (21-22) so to move the brake coil (25) towards the brake moving element (24). Once this operation has been settled be sure to tighten the locknuts. The above mentioned procedure isn't valid for BA 250-280 serie-motors, for which we please you to contact us.

| Frame Size | 71-80 | 90-100 | 112-132 | 160÷200 | 225÷315 |
|------------------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Min Air Gap [mm] | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.35 | 0.45 | 0.5 |
| Max Air Gap [mm] | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 |

Brake torque adjustment

The brake torque is proportional to the springs (18) compression, which can be adjusted tightening or loosening the locknuts (20). The compression of the three springs must be as even as possible. Once the brake is properly supplied, if the brake coil isn't able to attract the brake moving element with a quick stroke and to keep it attracted without any vibrations, check the air gap adjustment. If this inconvenience still persists, loosen the locknut (20) by two threads and try again until the proper functioning is obtained. It is important to consider that some motors can be equipped with 3 springs and some others with 6 (see page 29). Once this operation is completed, check the brake torque to make sure it is set to the desired value. Never set the brake torque to a higher value than the one indicated on the motor nameplate.

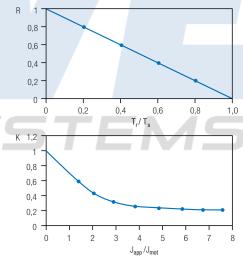


Permissible start frequency at load

The technical data tables provide the ideal no-load start frequency (Z_0). The permissible start frequency when an external load is applied (Z_{load}) can be found with the following formula:

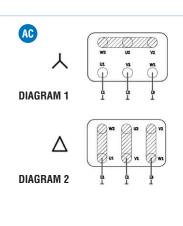
$$Z_{load} = Z_0 \cdot K \cdot R$$

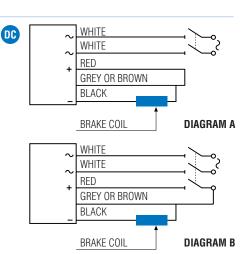
where " Z_0 " is the table-value for the selected motor and "K" and "R" are factors determined by the curves on the side; the factor "K" is related to the ratio of the moment of inertia of the applied load (J_{app}) and to that of the motor (J_{mot}) while the factor "R" is related to the ratio of the resisting torque (T_s) to the starting torque (T_s). This calculation gives an approximative indication only and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. If the required starting frequency is close to Z_{load} , it is advisable to use a motor equipped with thermal protectors. It is necessary to check the maximum energy dissipation limit of the brake group and the maximum motor RPM in those applications where high moment of inertia is involved. On request, a special brake disc material is available, which is capable of withstanding a very high dissipation energy. Please contact MGM technical staff for additional information.



Brake coil wiring diagram

As standard BA series motors are equipped with AC brakes with single terminal board for the brake and the motor, while on request it is possible to supply the brake separately. The AC brake coil can be star or delta connected. On request DC brakes are available for BA series with the rectifier located inside the terminal box. The rectifier is provided with over-voltage protection devices and with a RFI filter. MGM brake motors equipped with DC brakes can be connected as in diagram A or B according to the required braking time. MGM motors provided with DC brake coil are connected as diagram A. The DC brake coil has to be connected according to diagram B to have a reduced brake reaction time.





brake torque and brake springs compression

50

Light blue line:

38

6 springs brake group

Blue line: 3 springs brake group

Consider that DC brake groups always have 3 springs and 180 Nm max. brake torque.

29

32

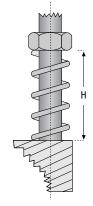
26 mm

16 mm

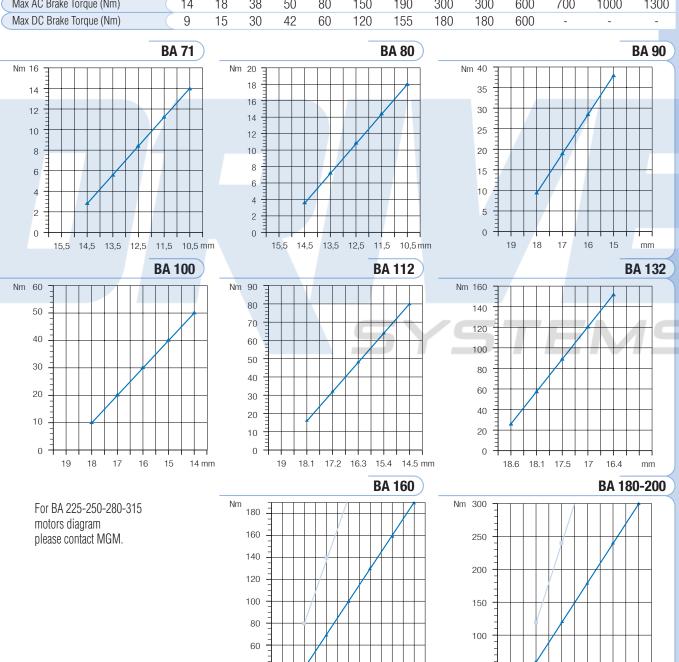


BA series motors are provided as standard with a brake torque set to 60 - 70% of the maximum admissible brake torque indicated on the nameplate. On request the motor can come already set to a specific brake torque value different from the standard one. The brake torque is shown in the diagrams here below as a function of the brake assembly spring compression; for BA 225-250-280-315 motors diagrams please contact MGM.

The shown values refer to BA series motors mounted in horizontal position with an AC brake coil. DC brakes have the same trend as AC brakes even if they have lower brake torque, as shown in the table below. For BAK 100-112-132 motors series the brake torque changes in a different way than shown in the diagrams. Please contact MGM for further information. The values shown in the diagrams are only indicative as application conditions, brake lining wear and temperature, can affect the real brake torque. Whenever it is necessary to adjust the braking torque to a specific value it is advisable to directly measure the obtained brake torque after each brake torque adjustment. Consider that the motor mounting position influences remarkably the effective braking torque when low brake torque values are involved. Please contact MGM for further information.



| BA series motor type | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 | 280 | 315 |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Max AC Brake Torque (Nm) | 14 | 18 | 38 | 50 | 80 | 150 | 190 | 300 | 300 | 600 | 700 | 1000 | 1300 |
| Max DC Brake Torque (Nm) | 9 | 15 | 30 | 42 | 60 | 120 | 155 | 180 | 180 | 600 | - | - | - |



22 20,8 19,6 18,4 17,2

Blue line: 3 springs brake group

Consider that DC brake groups always have 3 springs and 155 Nm max. brake torque.

6 springs brake group

23,2

Light blue line:



technical data single speed motors - single winding

IE1 - 50 Hz

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | in (A) 400 V | cos φ | Eff. | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | is / in | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2 pole - 3000 RPM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BA 71 A2 | 0.37 | 2810 | 0.90 | 0.78 | 69.4 | 1.26 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 90 | 110 | 6000 | 4.88 | 14 | 59 | 9.5 |
| BA 71 B2 | 0.55 | 2810 | 1.40 | 0.78 | 72.0 | 1.87 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 90 | 110 | 6000 | 5.48 | 14 | 59 | 10.5 |
| BA 71 C2* | 0.75 | 2810 | 1.8 | 0.80 | 73.2 | 2.55 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 90 | 110 | 5000 | 6.15 | 14 | 59 | 11.0 |
| BA 80 A2 | 0.75 | 2800 | 1.7 | 0.86 | 74.0 | 2.56 | 3.1 | 5.3 | 140 | 150 | 6000 | 11.64 | 18 | 65 | 14.5 |
| BA 80 B2 | 1.1 | 2800 | 2.4 | 0.86 | 76.5 | 3.75 | 3.1 | 5.3 | 140 | 150 | 6000 | 12.96 | 18 | 65 | 15.5 |
| BA 90 SA2 | 1.5 | 2850 | 3.2 | 0.86 | 77.2 | 5.03 | 3.0 | 6.9 | 300 | 150 | 4500 | 18.95 | 38 | 72 | 20.0 |
| BA 90 LA2 | 2.2 | 2840 | 4.5 | 0.86 | 79.7 | 7.40 | 3.0 | 6.9 | 300 | 150 | 4500 | 21.84 | 38 | 72 | 22.5 |
| BA 100 LA2 | 3.0 | 2900 | 6.3 | 0.81 | 81.5 | 9.88 | 2.2 | 7.6 | 300 | 150 | 2800 | 39.82 | 50 | 74 | 30.0 |
| BA 112 MB2 | 4.0 | 2880 | 8.1 | 0.84 | 83.1 | 13.26 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 280 | 470 | 1700 | 68.96 | 80 | 75 | 44 |
| BA 112 MC2* | 5.5 | 2880 | 11.4 | 0.85 | 84.7 | 18.24 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 280 | 470 | 1400 | 85.00 | 80 | 75 | 48 |
| BA 132 SA2 | 5.5 | 2890 | 10.8 | 0.86 | 84.7 | 18.17 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 580 | 680 | 480 | 192.0 | 150 | 75 | 71 |
| BA 132 SB2 | 7.5 | 2890 | 14.6 | 0.85 | 86.9 | 24.78 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 580 | 680 | 480 | 231.0 | 150 | 75 | 77 |
| BA 132 MA2* | 9.2 | 2890 | 17.9 | 0.85 | 86.9 | 30.40 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 580 | 680 | 420 | 270.0 | 150 | 75 | 83 |
| BA 132 MB2* | 11.0 | 2890 | 21.4 | 0.85 | 85.7 | 36.35 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 580 | 680 | 400 | 308.0 | 150 | 75 | 90 |
| BA 160 MA2 | 11.0 | 2920 | 19.5 | 0.94 | 88.0 | 35.98 | 3.0 | 8.6 | 1390 | 860 | 350 | 537.0 | 190 | 77 | 160 |
| BA 160 MB2 | 15.0 | 2930 | 26.3 | 0.93 | 89.2 | 48.89 | 3.1 | 8.8 | 1390 | 860 | 350 | 537.0 | 190 | 77 | 160 |
| BA 160 LA2 | 18.5 | 2930 | 32.4 | 0.93 | 89.4 | 60.30 | 3.1 | 8.8 | 1390 | 860 | 350 | 616.0 | 190 | 77 | 171 |
| BA 180 LA2 | 22.0 | 2950 | 36.7 | 0.95 | 89.9 | 71.22 | 2.7 | 9.0 | 950 | 1100 | 120 | 1150.0 | 300 | 78 | 243 |
| BA 200 LA2 | 30.0 | 2940 | 52.0 | 0.94 | 89.4 | 97.45 | 2.8 | 9.0 | 950 | 1100 | 90 | 1160.0 | 300 | 79 | 274 |
| BA 200 LB2 | 37.0 | 2940 | 64.1 | 0.93 | 89.9 | 120.19 | 2.8 | 9.0 | 950 | 1100 | 90 | 1290.0 | 300 | 79 | 289 |
| 4 pole - 1500 RPM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BA 71 A4 | 0.25 | 1400 | 0.8 | 0.65 | 63.0 | 1.71 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 90 | 110 | 20000 | 7.20 | 14 | 45 | 9.5 |
| BA 71 B4 | 0.37 | 1400 | 1.10 | 0.68 | 67.0 | 2.52 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 90 | 110 | 19000 | 8.10 | 14 | 45 | 10.5 |
| BA 71 C4* | 0.55 | 1360 | 1.65 | 0.70 | 70.0 | 3.86 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 90 | 110 | 18000 | 9.43 | 14 | 45 | 11.5 |
| BA 71 D4* | 0.65 | 1350 | 2.00 | 0.69 | 71.7 | 4.60 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 90 | 110 | 16000 | 9.92 | 14 | 45 | 12.0 |
| BA 80 A4 | 0.55 | 1400 | 1.70 | 0.69 | 70.0 | 3.75 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 140 | 150 | 10000 | 14.97 | 18 | 47 | 14.0 |
| BA 80 B4 | 0.75 | 1400 | 2.20 | 0.67 | 73.5 | 5.12 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 140 | 150 | 10000 | 17.19 | 18 | 47 | 15.0 |
| BA 80 C4* | 0.9 | 1390 | 2.60 | 0.67 | 73.6 | 6.18 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 140 | 150 | 10000 | 18.30 | 18 | 47 | 16.0 |
| BA 90 SA4 | 1.1 | 1400 | 2.7 | 0.77 | 77.4 | 7.50 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 300 | 150 | 15000 | 26.15 | 38 | 55 | 20.0 |
| BA 90 LA4 | 1.5 | 1400 | 3.6 | 0.75 | 78.3 | 10.23 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 300 | 150 | 12000 | 30.53 | 38 | 55 | 22.5 |
| BA 90 LB4* | 1.85 | 1400 | 4.3 | 0.77 | 78.7 | 12.62 | 2.7 | 5.8 | 300 | 150 | 9000 | 34.57 | 38 | 55 | 24.0 |
| BA 90 LC4* | 2.2 | 1390 | 5.4 | 0.75 | 77.3 | 15.12 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 300 | 150 | 7000 | 34.57 | 38 | 55 | 24.0 |
| BA 100 LA4 | 2.2 | 1410 | 5.0 | 0.78 | 80.8 | 14.90 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 300 | 150 | 8000 | 51.14 | 50 | 57 | 32 |
| BA 100 LB4 | 3.0 | 1410 | 6.5 | 0.80 | 83.1 | 20.32 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 300 | 150 | 7000 | 60.07 | 50 | 57 | 36 |
| BA 112 MB4 | 4.0 | 1415 | 8.1 | 0.84 | 83.7 | 27.00 | 2.6 | 6.4 | 280 | 470 | 4000 | 125.7 | 80 | 61 | 45 |
| BA 112 MC4* | 5.5 | 1420 | 11.5 | 0.83 | 84.7 | 36.99 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 280 | 470 | 3500 | 145.0 | 80 | 61 | 50 |
| BA 132 SB4 | 5.5 | 1430 | 11.3 | 0.82 | 85.2 | 36.73 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 580 | 680 | 1200 | 277.0 | 150 | 62 | 78 |
| BA 132 MA4 | 7.5 | 1435 | 14.8 | 0.84 | 86.4 | 49.91 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 580 | 680 | 950 | 352.0 | 150 | 62 | 87 |
| BA 132 MB4* | 9.2 | 1445 | 18.3 | 0.85 | 87.3 | 60.80 | 2.5 | 6.3 | 580 | 680 | 900 | 432.0 | 150 | 62 | 100 |
| BA 132 MC4* | 11.0 | 1440 | 21.7 | 0.86 | 87.6 | 72.95 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 580 | 680 | 800 | 432.0 | 150 | 62 | 100 |
| BA 160 MA4 | 9.2 | 1460 | 18.6 | 0.84 | 87.2 | 60.18 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 1390 | 660 | 850 | 604.0 | 190 | 63 | 148 |
| BA 160 MB4 | 11.0 | 1460 | 21.2 | 0.85 | 88.0 | 71.95 | 2.9 | 7.0 | 1390 | 860 | 850 | 683.0 | 190 | 63 | 154 |
| BA 160 LA4 | 15.0 | 1460 | 28.5 | 0.87 | 89.7 | 98.12 | 2.7 | 7.0 | 1390 | 860 | 850 | 858.0 | 190 | 63 | 171 |
| BA 180 LA4 | 18.5 | 1460 | 33.7 | 0.89 | 90.6 | 121.01 | 2.9 | 8.0 | 950 | 1100 | 540 | 1740 | 300 | 64 | 243 |
| BA 180 LB4 | 22.0 | 1460 | 41.8 | 0.85 | 90.0 | 143.90 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 950 | 1100 | 540 | 1740 | 300 | 64 | 243 |
| BA 200 LB4 | 30.0 | 1455 | 56.5 | 0.87 | 90.7 | 196.91 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 950 | 1100 | 300 | 1980 | 300 | 66 | 274 |
| BAH 225 S4** | 37.0 | 1475 | 68.1 | 0.85 | 92.7 | 239.56 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 1350 | 1500 | 300 | 4470 | 600 | 68 | 392 |
| BAH 225 M4** | 45.0 | 1475 | 82.6 | 0.85 | 93.1 | 291.36 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 1350 | 1500 | 300 | 5140 | 600 | 68 | 440 |
| BAH 250 M4** | 55.0 | 1470 | 100 | 0.85 | 93.5 | 357.00 | 3.5 | 8.8 | 2000 | - | 120 | 7690 | 700 | 70 | 665 |
| BAH 280 S4** | 75.0 | 1480 | 132 | 0.86 | 94.0 | 487.00 | 2.8 | 8.0 | 2000 | - | 100 | 8390 | 1000 | 70 | 770 |
| BAH 280 M4** | 90.0 | 1470 | 157 | 0.88 | 94.2 | 584.00 | 2.7 | 7.5 | 2000 | - | 100 | 8890 | 1000 | 70 | 810 |

technical data single speed motors - single winding

| Me |
|----|
| |

| - | 5 N | |
|----------|-----|-----|
| | 4]] | 1/4 |

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Eff. | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 6 note 1000 DDM | | | | | | | | | | | / Hour) | UN TU NYIII | wrque (min) | uv (n) | |
| 6 pole - 1000 RPM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BA 71 A6 | 0.18 | 875 | 0.60 | 0.71 | 56.0 | 1.96 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 90 | 110 | 28000 | 10.08 | 14 | 45 | 10.5 |
| BA 71 B6 | 0.25 | 900 | 0.80 | 0.71 | 59.0 | 2.65 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 90 | 110 | 28000 | 11.54 | 14 | 45 | 11.0 |
| BA 80 A6 | 0.37 | 910 | 1.25 | 0.67 | 64.0 | 3.88 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 140 | 150 | 18000 | 23.40 | 18 | 47 | 14.5 |
| BA 80 B6 | 0.55 | 900 | 1.8 | 0.68 | 65.8 | 5.84 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 140 | 150 | 18000 | 27.21 | 18 | 47 | 15.5 |
| BA 90 SA6 | 0.75 | 910 | 2.3 | 0.68 | 70.1 | 7.87 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 300 | 150 | 18000 | 35.93 | 38 | 54 | 19.5 |
| BA 90 LA6 | 1.1 | 910 | 3.2 | 0.68 | 72.9 | 11.54 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 300 | 150 | 15000 | 46.08 | 38 | 54 | 22.0 |
| BA 90 LB6* | 1.3 | 910 | 3.9 | 0.68 | 74.2 | 13.64 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 300 | 150 | 12000 | 53.00 | 38 | 54 | 24.0 |
| BA 100 LA6 | 1.5 | 930 | 3.9 | 0.71 | 78.6 | 15.40 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 300 | 150 | 11000 | 87.40 | 50 | 56 | 33 |
| BA 100 LB6* | 1.85 | 920 | 5.0 | 0.68 | 76.6 | 19.20 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 300 | 150 | 8500 | 99.19 | 50 | 56 | 35 |
| BA 112 MB6 | 2.2 | 945 | 5.2 | 0.79 | 78.2 | 22.23 | 2.0 | 5.3 | 280 | 470 | 6500 | 168.3 | 80 | 58 | 45 |
| BA 132 SB6 | 3.0 | 960 | 7.2 | 0.72 | 83.0 | 29.84 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 580 | 680 | 1800 | 346.0 | 150 | 58 | 78 |
| BA 132 MA6 | 4.0 | 960 | 9.5 | 0.72 | 83.9 | 39.79 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 580 | 680 | 1500 | 401.0 | 150 | 58 | 83 |
| BA 132 MB6 | 5.5 | 960 | 12.3 | 0.75 | 84.3 | 54.71 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 580 | 680 | 1200 | 508.0 | 150 | 58 | 94 |
| BA 160 MB6 | 7.5 | 965 | 15.9 | 0.79 | 85.3 | 74.22 | 2.2 | 7.1 | 1390 | 860 | 1200 | 943.0 | 190 | 59 | 156 |
| BA 160 LA6* | 9.2 | 970 | 18.3 | 0.81 | 87.0 | 90.58 | 2.2 | 7.1 | 1390 | 860 | 1100 | 1240.0 | 190 | 59 | 174 |
| BA 160 LB6 | 11.0 | 970 | 22.7 | 0.80 | 88.0 | 108.30 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 1390 | 860 | 950 | 1240.0 | 190 | 59 | 174 |
| BA 180 LB6 | 15.0 | 970 | 29.4 | 0.84 | 89.0 | 147.68 | 2.3 | 7.8 | 950 | 1100 | 600 | 2070.0 | 300 | 60 | 243 |
| BA 200 LA6 | 18.5 | 970 | 38.1 | 0.82 | 88.6 | 182.14 | 2.2 | 8.0 | 950 | 1100 | 350 | 2360.0 | 300 | 61 | 289 |
| BA 200 LB6 | 22.0 | 965 | 43.5 | 0.85 | 89.2 | 217.72 | 2.2 | 8.0 | 950 | 1100 | 350 | 2360.0 | 300 | 61 | 289 |
| BAH 225 M6** | 30.0 | 980 | 60.7 | 0.78 | 91.7 | 292.35 | 2.6 | 6.5 | 1350 | 1500 | 350 | 7470.0 | 600 | 63 | 440 |
| BAH 250 M6** | 37.0 | 985 | 73.0 | 0.78 | 92.2 | 358.00 | 2.7 | 6.6 | 2000 | - | 200 | 10090.0 | 700 | 65 | 675 |
| BAH 280 S6** | 45.0 | 985 | 87.0 | 0.80 | 92.7 | 436.00 | 2.6 | 6.3 | 2000 | _ | 160 | 10690.0 | 1000 | 65 | 750 |
| BAH 280 M6** | 55.0 | 985 | 105.0 | 0.80 | 93.1 | 533.00 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 2000 | _ | 160 | 11640 | 1000 | 65 | 790 |
| | 00.0 | 000 | 100.0 | 0.00 | 00.1 | 000.00 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 2000 | | 100 | 11010 | 1000 | 00 | 700 |
| 8 pole - 750 RPM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BA 71 A8 | 0.08 | 660 | 0.60 | 0.53 | 42.9 | 1.16 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 90 | 110 | 30000 | 7.20 | 14 | 43 | 10.0 |
| BA 71 B8 | 0.11 | 660 | 0.80 | 0.55 | 43.7 | 1.59 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 90 | 110 | 30000 | 8.10 | 14 | 43 | 10.5 |
| BA 80 A8 | 0.18 | 675 | 0.95 | 0.59 | 50.3 | 2.55 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 140 | 150 | 30000 | 23.40 | 18 | 45 | 14.5 |
| BA 80 B8 | 0.25 | 675 | 1.25 | 0.62 | 52.1 | 3.54 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 140 | 150 | 30000 | 27.21 | 18 | 45 | 15.5 |
| BA 90 SA8 | 0.37 | 680 | 1.50 | 0.60 | 60.6 | 5.20 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 300 | 150 | 20000 | 35.93 | 38 | 46 | 20.0 |
| BA 90 LA8 | 0.55 | 690 | 2.20 | 0.56 | 61.4 | 7.61 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 300 | 150 | 17000 | 46.08 | 38 | 46 | 22.5 |
| BA 90 LB8* | 0.65 | 690 | 2.70 | 0.56 | 64.9 | 9.00 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 300 | 150 | 14000 | 53.00 | 38 | 46 | 24.0 |
| BA 100 LA8 | 0.75 | 700 | 2.75 | 0.58 | 68.1 | 10.23 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 300 | 150 | 14000 | 87.40 | 50 | 49 | 33.0 |
| BA 100 LB8 | 1.1 | 700 | 4.1 | 0.59 | 70.2 | 15.01 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 300 | 150 | 9400 | 99.19 | 50 | 49 | 35.0 |
| BA 112 MB8 | 1.5 | 705 | 4.9 | 0.60 | 73.6 | 20.32 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 280 | 470 | 7200 | 168.3 | 80 | 52 | 45 |
| BA 132 SB8 | 2.2 | 700 | 5.2 | 0.75 | 80.8 | 30.01 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 580 | 680 | 2100 | 325.0 | 150 | 55 | 73 |
| BA 132 MB8 | 3.0 | 700 | 7.1 | 0.75 | 80.8 | 40.93 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 580 | 680 | 2100 | 413.0 | 150 | 55 | 80 |
| BA 160 MA8 | 4.0 | 725 | 9.6 | 0.72 | 83.1 | 52.69 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 1390 | 860 | 1800 | 1030.0 | 190 | 58 | 156 |
| BA 160 MB8 | 5.5 | 725 | 13.6 | 0.70 | 83.5 | 72.45 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 1390 | 860 | 1800 | 1030.0 | 190 | 58 | 156 |
| BA 160 LA8 | 7.5 | 725 | 18.6 | 0.70 | 83.8 | 98.79 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 1390 | 860 | 1800 | 1360.0 | 190 | 58 | 174 |
| BA 180 LB8 | 11.0 | 730 | 25.9 | 0.72 | 85.8 | 143.90 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 950 | 1100 | 800 | 2460.0 | 300 | 59 | 243 |
| BA 200 LA8 | 15.0 | 730 | 32.8 | 0.72 | 87.3 | 196.23 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 950 | 1100 | 500 | 2880.0 | 300 | 60 | 243 |
| BAH 225 M8** | 22.0 | 735 | 51.3 | 0.71 | 90.5 | 285.85 | 2.1 | 6.4 | 1350 | 1500 | 350 | 7470.0 | 600 | 62 | 440 |
| DIVITICA IVIO | 22.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3U U | 7/10 | EE U | በ 70 | Q1 L | .38 / UU | 3 U | 66 | ווווווןני | | りんけ | 777/1111 | 700 | h'h | |
| BAH 250 M8** BAH 280 S8** | 30.0 37.0 | 740 740 | 66.0 82.0 | 0.72 | 91.5 92.0 | 387.00 478.00 | 3.0 2.0 | 6.5 | 2000 | - | 250 190 | 11140.0 12140.0 | 700 1000 | 65 65 | 675 750 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.
2. Dc Drake is provided on request only on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.
3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB.
4. Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for

DC max brake torque values. **5.** The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load (Z_{load}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermo-protectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM. **6.** The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm. **7.** Efficiency data at 50% and 75% of the full load are available in the specific

product documentation.

8. The international standard IEC 60034-30-1 doesn't specify efficiency classes for motors with rated power less than 0,12 kW.

9. The "beside the motor type identifies non-standard motor powers for their frame size. Such motors might not meet the IE1 efficiency class. The "** beside the motor type identifies those motors that meet the IE2 efficiency class.

10. MGM keeps the data provided as up-to-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.



technical data two speed motors - single winding

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2/4 pole | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 00 / 150 | 00 r.p.m. |
| BAD 71 A2/4 | 0.25 0.18 | 2820 1415 | 0.75 0.70 | 0.73 0.66 | 0.85 1.21 | 2.2 2.4 | 3.8 3.1 | 90 | 110 | 8500 18000 | 7.20 | 14 | 59 45 | 10.0 |
| BAD 71 B2/4 | 0.37 0.25 | 2820 1415 | 1.00 0.85 | 0.77 0.63 | 1.25 1.69 | 2.3 2.8 | 4.7 4.2 | 90 | 110 | 7000 16000 | 8.10 | 14 | 59 45 | 11.0 |
| BAD 80 A2/4 | 0.65 0.45 | 2790 1400 | 1.80 1.35 | 0.81 0.72 | 2.22 3.07 | 2.0 2.1 | 4.1 4.0 | 140 | 150 | 3000 10000 | 14.97 | 18 | 65 47 | 14.5 |
| BAD 80 B2/4 | 0.88 0.62 | 2800 1390 | 2.2 1.7 | 0.80 0.74 | 3.00 4.26 | 2.0 2.2 | 4.9 4.5 | 140 | 150 | 3000 10000 | 17.19 | 18 | 65 47 | 15.5 |
| BAD 90 SB2/4 | 1.3 0.9 | 2800 1420 | 3.2 2.3 | 0.85 0.73 | 4.43 6.05 | 2.3 2.5 | 5.2 5.0 | 300 | 150 | 3000 9500 | 26.15 | 38 | 72 55 | 20 |
| BAD 90 LA2/4 | 1.8 1.2 | 2800 1420 | 4.4 3.1 | 0.83 0.71 | 6.14 8.07 | 2.6 3.0 | 5.6 6.0 | 300 | 150 | 2500 9000 | 30.53 | 38 | 72 55 | 23 |
| BAD 90 LB2/4 | 2.2 1.5 | 2860 1430 | 5.4 3.8 | 0.82 0.73 | 7.35 10.02 | 2.5 3.0 | 5.9 6.0 | 300 | 150 | 2500 8500 | 34.57 | 38 | 72 55 | 24 |
| BAD 100 LA2/4 | 2.2 1.5 | 2875 1425 | 5.0 3.8 | 0.85 0.81 | 7.31 10.05 | 2.3 2.5 | 6.0 5.6 | 300 | 150 | 1800 6500 | 51.14 | 50 | 74 57 | 32 |
| BAD 100 LB2/4 | 3.1 2.3 | 2875 1425 | 6.7 5.2 | 0.85 0.82 | 10.30 15.41 | 2.3 2.4 | 7.0 6.5 | 300 | 150 | 1700 6000 | 60.07 | 50 | 74 57 | 36 |
| BAD 112 MB2/4 | 4.5 3.3 | 2880 1400 | 9.2 6.9 | 0.88 0.86 | 14.92 22.51 | 2.4 2.8 | 7.0 6.5 | 280 | 470 | 900 3800 | 125.7 | 80 | 75 61 | 45 |
| BAD 132 SB2/4 | 5.0 4.5 | 2940 1450 | 10.9 9.3 | 0.81 0.84 | 16.24 29.64 | 2.8 2.6 | 8.0 7.5 | 580 | 680 | 400 1000 | 277.0 | 150 | 75 62 | 78 |
| BAD 132 MA2/4 | 6.0 5.0 | 2940 1450 | 11.7 10.0 | 0.88 0.85 | 19.49 32.93 | 2.6 2.5 | 8.0 7.5 | 580 | 680 | 400 900 | 352.0 | 150 | 75 62 | 87 |
| BAD 132 MB2/4 | 7.5 6.0 | 2940 1450 | 16.0 12.2 | 0.82 0.83 | 24.36 39.52 | 2.4 2.5 | 8.0 7.5 | 580 | 680 | 400 900 | 352.0 | 150 | 75 62 | 87 |
| BAD 160 MA2/4 | 9.5 8.0 | 2870 1420 | 20.0 16.6 | 0.89 0.85 | 31.61 53.80 | 2.8 2.6 | 7.5 6.0 | 1390 | 860 | 300 800 | 607.0 | 190 | 77 63 | 154 |
| BAD 160 MB2/4 | 11.0 9.0 | 2870 1420 | 23.3 18.7 | 0.88 0.85 | 36.60 60.53 | 2.8 2.6 | 6.8 | 1390 | 860 | 300 800 | 683.0 | 190 | 77 63 | 154 |
| BAD 160 LA2/4 | 13.0 11.0 | 2890 1420 | 26.1 21.2 | 0.91 0.87 | 42.96 73.98 | 2.8 2.6 | 7.0 6.3 | 1390 | 860 | 250 750 | 858.0 | 190 | 77 63 | 171 |
| BAD 180 LA2/4 | 17.0 14.0 | 2900 1440 | 33.0 26.8 | 0.89 0.86 | 55.98 92.85 | 2.9 2.7 | 8.0 6.5 | 950 | 1100 | 100 500 | 1740.0 | 300 | 78 64 | 243 |
| BAD 180 LB2/4 | 20.5 17.0 | 2900 1430 | 41.5 33.3 | 0.89 0.86 | 67.51 113.53 | 2.9 2.7 | 8.0 6.5 | 950 | 1100 | 100 500 | 1740.0 | 300 | 78 64 | 243 |
| BAD 200 LB2/4 | 24.0 20.0 | 2910 1435 | 49.0 41.0 | 0.86 0.82 | 78.76 133.10 | 2.5 2.4 | 8.0 6.5 | 950 | 1100 | 70 250 | 1980.0 | 300 | 79 66 | 274 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.

2. DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

he regarded with a tolerance of + 3dB

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. 5. The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load $\langle Z_{load} \rangle$ is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-10-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.

technical data two speed motors - single winding



| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos ϕ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 4/8 pole | | | | | | | | | | | | 1500 / | 750 r.p.ı | n. |
| BAD 71 A4/8 | 0.13 0.07 | 1385 700 | 0.35 0.45 | 0.82 0.60 | 0.90 0.96 | 1.6 1.8 | 3.0 2.0 | 90 | 110 | 12000 30000 | 10.08 | 14 | 45 43 | 10.5 |
| BAD 71 B4/8 | 0.18 0.09 | 1370 685 | 0.50 0.60 | 0.83 0.59 | 1.25 1.25 | 1.8 2.0 | 3.2 2.0 | 90 | 110 | 11000 30000 | 11.54 | 14 | 45 43 | 11.0 |
| BAD 71 C4/8 | 0.22 0.12 | 1370 685 | 0.60 0.75 | 0.83 0.59 | 1.53 1.67 | 1.6 1.8 | 3.0 2.0 | 90 | 110 | 10000 28000 | 12.35 | 14 | 45 43 | 12.0 |
| BAD 80 A4/8 | 0.25 0.18 | 1405 675 | 0.70 0.90 | 0.86 0.65 | 1.70 2.55 | 2.2 2.0 | 4.1 2.4 | 140 | 150 | 9000 22000 | 23.40 | 18 | 47 45 | 14.5 |
| BAD 80 B4/8 | 0.37 0.25 | 1405 675 | 0.85 1.15 | 0.86 0.65 | 2.51 3.54 | 2.2 2.0 | 4.1 2.4 | 140 | 150 | 9000 22000 | 27.21 | 18 | 47 45 | 15.5 |
| BAD 90 SA4/8 | 0.75 0.37 | 1350 695 | 1.70 1.80 | 0.85 0.53 | 5.31 5.08 | 1.8 2.3 | 3.9 2.7 | 300 | 150 | 10000 15000 | 35.93 | 38 | 55 46 | 20 |
| BAD 90 LB4/8 | 1.1 0.6 | 1390 695 | 2.7 3.0 | 0.82 0.53 | 7.56 8.24 | 2.0 2.5 | 4.5 2.7 | 300 | 150 | 8500 13000 | 52.62 | 38 | 55 46 | 24 |
| BAD 100 LB4/8 | 1.6 0.9 | 1395 700 | 3.6 3.5 | 0.87 0.58 | 10.95 12.28 | 2.0 2.2 | 5.0 3.5 | 300 | 150 | 4100 8500 | 99.19 | 50 | 57 49 | 35 |
| BAD 112 MB4/8 | 2.2 1.2 | 1440 720 | 4.8 4.6 | 0.86 0.57 | 14.59 15.92 | 2.5 3.1 | 5.5 4.1 | 280 | 470 | 3800 8000 | 168.3 | 80 | 61 52 | 45 |
| BAD 132 SB4/8 | 3.0 2.0 | 1440 720 | 6.6 5.8 | 0.85 0.64 | 19.90 26.53 | 2.2 2.5 | 6.0 5.0 | 580 | 680 | 1000 2000 | 325.0 | 150 | 62 55 | 73 |
| BAD 132 MA4/8 | 4.0 2.7 | 1440 720 | 8.8 7.8 | 0.85 0.64 | 26.53 35.81 | 2.2 2.5 | 6.0 5.0 | 580 | 680 | 1000 2000 | 413.0 | 150 | 62 55 | 80 |
| BAD 132 MB4/8 | 6.0 4.0 | 1440 720 | 13.0 11.6 | 0.85 0.64 | 39.79 53.06 | 2.2 2.5 | 6.0 5.0 | 580 | 680 | 1000 2000 | 611.0 | 150 | 62 55 | 118 |
| BAD 160 MB4/8 | 6.5 4.5 | 1470 730 | 15.1 13.3 | 0.80 0.62 | 42.23 58.87 | 2.6 2.4 | 8.0 6.5 | 1390 | 860 | 800 1450 | 1030.0 | 190 | 63 58 | 156 |
| BAD 160 LA4/8 | 9.5 6.0 | 1470 730 | 21.5 17.6 | 0.82 0.62 | 61.72 78.49 | 2.6 2.4 | 8.0 6.5 | 1390 | 860 | 750 1400 | 1360.0 | 190 | 63 58 | 174 |
| BAD 180 LA4/8 | 11.0 8.0 | 1470 730 | 22.0 19.2 | 0.85 0.70 | 71.46 105.38 | 2.8 2.4 | 7.5 7.0 | 950 | 1100 | 450 750 | 2460.0 | 300 | 64 59 | 243 |
| BAD 180 LB4/8 | 14.0 9.0 | 1465 730 | 27.1 22.3 | 0.87 0.68 | 91.26 117.74 | 2.7 2.5 | 7.5 7.0 | 950 | 1100 | 400 700 | 2460.0 | 300 | 64 59 | 243 |
| BAD 200 LA4/8 | 18.0 11.0 | 1430 710 | 36.3 27.2 | 0.88 0.71 | 120.21 147.96 | 2.8 2.6 | 7.5 8.0 | 950 | 1100 | 70 250 | 2880.0 | 300 | 66 60 | 293 |
| BAD 200 LB4/8 | 21.0 13.0 | 1425 710 | 41.6 31.7 | 0.88 0.70 | 140.74 174.86 | 2.6 2.4 | 7.0 6.5 | 950 | 1100 | 70 250 | 2880.0 | 300 | 66 60 | 293 |
| BAHD 225 S4/8 | 30.0 18.0 | 1470 730 | 56.6 43.2 | 0.87 0.70 | 195.00 235.60 | 2.5 2.4 | 7.5 7.0 | 1350 | 1500 | 60 200 | 6500.0 | 600 | 68 62 | 392 |
| BAHD 225 M4/8 | 35.0 25.0 | 1470 730 | 66.1 60.0 | 0.87 0.70 | 227.50 327.20 | 2.5 2.3 | 7.5 6.8 | 1350 | 1500 | 60 200 | 6900.0 | 600 | 68 62 | 440 |
| BAHD 250 M4/8 | 42.0 30.0 | 1470 730 | 75.0 65.0 | 0.89 0.75 | 272.00 392.00 | 1.9 1.7 | 5.5 4.0 | 2000 | - | 60 200 | 11680.0 | 700 | 70 65 | 800 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.

2. DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

be regarded with a tolerance of + 3dB

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. 5. The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load (Z_{load}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permis-

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-to-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered to inding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.



technical data two speed motors - two windings

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | (starts | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2/6 pole | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 00 / 100 | 00 r.p.m. |
| BADA 71 B2/6 | 0.25 0.08 | 2880 940 | 0.85 0.60 | 0.74 0.64 | 0.83 0.81 | 2.6 2.2 | 4.3 2.0 | 90 | 110 | 3600 15000 | 8.10 | 14 | 59 45 | 11.0 |
| BADA 71 C2/6 | 0.35 0.10 | 2880 940 | 1.05 0.60 | 0.75 0.59 | 1.16 1.02 | 2.6 2.2 | 5.0 2.3 | 90 | 110 | 3000 12000 | 9.43 | 14 | 59 45 | 12.0 |
| BADA 80 A2/6 | 0.37 0.12 | 2885 945 | 1.35 0.80 | 0.67 0.57 | 1.22 1.21 | 2.6 1.9 | 5.0 2.5 | 140 | 150 | 2000 15000 | 14.97 | 18 | 65 47 | 14.5 |
| BADA 80 B2/6 | 0.55 0.18 | 2885 945 | 1.75 1.05 | 0.67 0.57 | 1.82 1.82 | 2.6 1.9 | 5.0 2.5 | 140 | 150 | 2000 15000 | 17.19 | 18 | 65 47 | 15.5 |
| BADA 90 SA2/6 | 0.9 0.3 | 2875 950 | 2.10 1.15 | 0.86 0.65 | 2.99 3.02 | 2.5 2.2 | 5.0 2.5 | 300 | 150 | 1800 15000 | 26.15 | 38 | 72 54 | 22.5 |
| BADA 90 LA2/6 | 1.2 0.4 | 2875 950 | 2.80 1.55 | 0.86 0.65 | 3.99 4.02 | 2.5 2.2 | 5.0 2.5 | 300 | 150 | 1800 1350 | 30.53 | 38 | 72 54 | 23 |
| BADA 90 LB2/6 | 1.4 0.5 | 2890 940 | 3.2 1.8 | 0.86 0.55 | 4.63 5.08 | 2.7 2.5 | 5.0 3.0 | 300 | 150 | 1800 12000 | 34.57 | 38 | 72 54 | 24 |
| BADA 100 LA2/6 | 1.6 0.6 | 2810 900 | 3.7 1.9 | 0.85 0.68 | 5.44 6.37 | 2.6 2.3 | 5.4 3.4 | 300 | 150 | 1800 15000 | 51.14 | 50 | 74 56 | 32 |
| BADA 100 LB2/6 | 2.2 0.8 | 2800 910 | 4.8 2.5 | 0.90 0.67 | 7.50 8.40 | 2.6 2.3 | 5.4 3.4 | 300 | 150 | 1000 15000 | 60.07 | 50 | 74 56 | 36 |
| BADA 112 MB2/6 | 3.0 1.0 | 2870 950 | 6.4 3.2 | 0.86 0.61 | 9.98 10.05 | 3.0 3.2 | 7.0 4.5 | 280 | 470 | 1100 8600 | 125.7 | 80 | 75 58 | 45 |
| BADA 132 SB2/6 | 4.0 1.3 | 2880 940 | 8.9 3.7 | 0.85 0.69 | 13.26 13.21 | 3.0 2.8 | 7.0 4.5 | 580 | 680 | 350 1700 | 277.0 | 150 | 75 58 | 78 |
| BADA 132 MA2/6 | 5.5 1.8 | 2870 940 | 11.5 5.1 | 0.88 0.69 | 18.30 18.29 | 3.0 2.8 | 7.5 4.5 | 580 | 680 | 350 1400 | 352.0 | 150 | 75 58 | 87 |
| BADA 132 MB2/6 | 7.0 2.2 | 2870 940 | 14.9 6.3 | 0.88 0.69 | 23.29 22.35 | 3.0 2.8 | 7.5 4.5 | 580 | 680 | 350 1100 | 432.0 | 150 | 75 58 | 98 |
| BADA 160 MB2/6 | 8.0 2.5 | 2890 950 | 15.9 6.9 | 0.92 0.74 | 26.44 25.13 | 3.0 2.0 | 8.0 4.3 | 1390 | 860 | 250 1000 | 683.0 | 190 | 77 59 | 154 |
| BADA 160 LA2/6 | 11.0 3.6 | 2890 950 | 21.4 9.3 | 0.92 0.74 | 36.35 36.19 | 3.0 2.0 | 8.0 4.3 | 1390 | 860 | 250 900 | 858.0 | 190 | 77 59 | 171 |
| BADA 180 LB2/6 | 16.0 6.5 | 2910 960 | 30.3 16.0 | 0.93 0.72 | 52.51 64.66 | 3.0 2.4 | 8.0 5.0 | 950 | 1100 | 100 250 | 1740.0 | 300 | 78 60 | 243 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.

2. DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

he regarded with a tolerance of + 3dB

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. 5. The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load $\langle Z_{load} \rangle$ is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-10-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.

technical data two speed motors - two windings

| N | |
|-----|--|
| ies | |

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos ϕ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | is / in | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z ₀ (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2/8 pole | | | | | | | | | | | | 3000/7 | 750 r.p. | m. |
| BADA 71 B2/8 | 0.25 0.06 | 2900 700 | 0.85 0.55 | 0.69 0.54 | 0.82 0.82 | 2.8 1.8 | 4.0 1.5 | 90 | 110 | 3600 25000 | 9.10 | 14 | 59 43 | 11.0 |
| BADA 71 C2/8 | 0.35 0.07 | 2900 700 | 1.05 0.75 | 0.70 0.52 | 1.15 0.96 | 2.5 2.2 | 4.3 1.6 | 90 | 110 | 3000 22000 | 9.43 | 14 | 65 43 | 12.0 |
| BADA 80 A2/8 | 0.37 0.09 | 2885 690 | 1.35 0.70 | 0.67 0.54 | 1.22 1.25 | 2.3 1.8 | 5.0 1.7 | 140 | 150 | 2000 20000 | 14.97 | 18 | 65 45 | 14.5 |
| BADA 80 B2/8 | 0.55 0.12 | 2885 690 | 1.75 0.90 | 0.67 0.54 | 1.82 1.66 | 2.3 2.0 | 5.0 1.7 | 140 | 150 | 2000 20000 | 17.19 | 18 | 72 45 | 15.5 |
| BADA 90 SB2/8 | 0.75 0.18 | 2800 610 | 1.90 1.05 | 0.77 0.65 | 2.56 2.82 | 3.0 2.1 | 5.1 1.9 | 300 | 150 | 1800 18000 | 26.15 | 38 | 72 46 | 22.5 |
| BADA 90 LA2/8 | 1.10 0.25 | 2800 640 | 2.70 1.45 | 0.81 0.58 | 3.75 3.73 | 3.0 2.1 | 5.1 1.9 | 300 | 150 | 1800 17000 | 30.53 | 38 | 72 46 | 23.0 |
| BADA 90 LB2/8 | 1.3 0.3 | 2820 640 | 3.10 1.75 | 0.81 0.58 | 4.40 4.48 | 3.2 2.4 | 5.7 2.0 | 300 | 150 | 1800 16000 | 34.57 | 38 | 72 46 | 24.0 |
| BADA 100 LA2/8 | 1.6 0.4 | 2810 660 | 3.7 2.0 | 0.85 0.58 | 5.44 5.79 | 2.7 2.0 | 5.3 2.2 | 300 | 150 | 1800 16000 | 51.14 | 50 | 74 49 | 32 |
| BADA 100 LB2/8 | 2.2 0.5 | 2800 660 | 4.8 2.5 | 0.90 0.59 | 7.50 7.23 | 2.8 2.3 | 5.7 2.3 | 300 | 150 | 1000 10500 | 60.07 | 50 | 74 49 | 36 |
| BADA 112 MB2/8 | 3.0 0.8 | 2860 690 | 6.3 3.5 | 0.87 0.63 | 10.02 11.07 | 3.3 2.6 | 7.5 3.2 | 280 | 470 | 1100 9000 | 125.7 | 80 | 75 52 | 45 |
| BADA 132 SB2/8 | 4.0 1.1 | 2880 680 | 8.9 4.0 | 0.85 0.60 | 13.26 15.45 | 3.0 1.9 | 7.0 3.3 | 580 | 680 | 430 1800 | 277.0 | 150 | 75 55 | 78 |
| BADA 132 MA2/8 | 5.5 1.5 | 2870 680 | 11.5 5.6 | 0.88 0.59 | 18.30 21.07 | 3.0 2.0 | 7.5 3.0 | 580 | 680 | 400 1800 | 352.0 | 150 | 75 55 | 87 |
| BADA 132 MB2/8 | 7.0 1.8 | 2870 680 | 14.9 7.3 | 0.88 0.59 | 23.29 25.28 | 3.0 2.0 | 7.5 3.0 | 580 | 680 | 400 1800 | 432.0 | 150 | 75 55 | 98 |
| BADA 160 MB2/8 | 8.0 2.2 | 2880 705 | 16.7 7.6 | 0.91 0.65 | 26.53 29.80 | 3.0 1.9 | 8.0 3.3 | 1390 | 860 | 300 1500 | 683.0 | 190 | 77 58 | 154 |
| BADA 160 LA2/8 | 11.0 3.0 | 2880 710 | 21.5 10.2 | 0.92 0.65 | 36.48 40.35 | 3.0 1.9 | 8.0 3.3 | 1390 | 860 | 300 1500 | 858.0 | 190 | 77 58 | 171 |
| BADA 180 LB2/8 | 16.0 4.0 | 2915 715 | 30.0 11.5 | 0.93 0.66 | 52.42 53.43 | 3.0 1.9 | 8.0 3.3 | 950 | 1100 | 100 300 | 1740.0 | 300 | 79 59 | 243 |
| BADA 200 LB2/8 | 18.5 4.5 | 2915 715 | 35.0 13.5 | 0.93 0.66 | 60.61 60.10 | 3.0 1.9 | 8.0 3.3 | 950 | 1100 | 100 300 | 2030.0 | 300 | 79 59 | 255 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.

2. DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. **4.** Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. **5.** The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load caccording to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load Z_0 is nicialized and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permis-

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-to-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered to inding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.



technical data two speed motors - two windings

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos ϕ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z ₀ (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 4/6 pole | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 500 / 10 | 00 r.p.m. |
| BADA 71 C4/6 | 0.18 0.11 | 1415 930 | 0.60 0.50 | 0.76 0.66 | 1.21 1.13 | 1.9 2.0 | 3.0 2.3 | 90 | 110 | 7500 15000 | 12.35 | 14 | 45 45 | 12.0 |
| BADA 80 A4/6 | 0.25 0.18 | 1430 940 | 0.85 0.80 | 0.79 0.71 | 1.67 1.83 | 2.2 1.8 | 4.3 3.0 | 140 | 150 | 7000 15000 | 23.40 | 18 | 47 47 | 14.5 |
| BADA 80 B4/6 | 0.37 0.25 | 1430 940 | 1.05 0.95 | 0.79 0.71 | 2.47 2.54 | 2.2 1.8 | 4.3 3.0 | 140 | 150 | 7000 15000 | 27.21 | 18 | 47 47 | 15.5 |
| BADA 90 SA4/6 | 0.55 0.37 | 1420 950 | 1.60 1.45 | 0.78 0.62 | 3.70 3.72 | 1.9 2.1 | 3.8 3.3 | 300 | 150 | 6000 12000 | 35.93 | 38 | 55 54 | 20.0 |
| BADA 90 LB4/6 | 0.75 0.55 | 1420 950 | 2.20 1.9 | 0.78 0.62 | 5.04 5.53 | 2.0 2.1 | 3.8 3.3 | 300 | 150 | 5500 10000 | 46.08 | 38 | 55 54 | 23.0 |
| BADA 100 LA4/6 | 1.1 0.8 | 1445 955 | 3.0 2.4 | 0.76 0.71 | 7.27 8.00 | 2.0 2.1 | 5.3 4.4 | 300 | 150 | 2000 50000 | 86.40 | 50 | 57 56 | 33.0 |
| BADA 100 LB4/6 | 1.5 1.1 | 1440 950 | 3.9 3.3 | 0.75 0.68 | 9.95 11.06 | 2.0 2.1 | 5.2 4.4 | 300 | 150 | 1800 8000 | 99.19 | 50 | 57 56 | 35.0 |
| BADA 112 MB4/6 | 2.0 1.3 | 1385 930 | 4.4 3.5 | 0.88 0.75 | 13.79 13.35 | 2.6 2.1 | 5.3 4.4 | 280 | 470 | 2600 5500 | 168.3 | 80 | 61 58 | 45 |
| BADA 132 SB4/6 | 2.2 1.5 | 1440 950 | 5.1 4.4 | 0.78 0.69 | 14.59 15.08 | 2.9 2.6 | 7.0 5.5 | 580 | 680 | 600 1000 | 346.0 | 150 | 62 58 | 78 |
| BADA 132 MA4/6 | 3.0 2.2 | 1440 950 | 6.4 6.0 | 0.81 0.71 | 19.90 22.12 | 2.7 2.4 | 7.0 5.0 | 580 | 680 | 600 1000 | 401.0 | 150 | 62 58 | 83 |
| BADA 132 MB4/6 | 3.7 2.5 | 1440 950 | 8.2 7.0 | 0.78 0.69 | 24.54 25.13 | 2.9 2.6 | 7.0 5.5 | 580 | 680 | 500 900 | 508.0 | 150 | 62 58 | 94 |
| BADA 160 MB4/6 | 5.5 3.7 | 1390 940 | 11.1 8.9 | 0.93 0.81 | 37.79 37.59 | 2.5 2.3 | 5.8 5.2 | 1390 | 860 | 400 700 | 943.0 | 190 | 63 59 | 156 |
| BADA 160 LB4/6 | 7.5 5.0 | 1390 940 | 15.2 12.2 | 0.93 0.81 | 51.53 50.80 | 2.5 2.3 | 6.0 5.2 | 1390 | 860 | 400 700 | 1240.0 | 190 | 63 59 | 174 |
| BADA 180 LB4/6 | 13.0 8.8 | 1440 950 | 24.6 18.9 | 0.91 0.82 | 86.22 88.46 | 2.95 2.00 | 7.0 6.0 | 950 | 1100 | 350 850 | 2070.0 | 300 | 64 60 | 243 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.

2. DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. **4.** Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. **5.** The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load Z_0 is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-10-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.

technical data two speed motors - two windings

| | MG | |
|---|----|---|
| U | | J |

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / in | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 4/12 pole | | | | | S | 3 40% | | | | | | 1500 / | 500 r.p. | m. |
| BADA 80 A4/12 | 0.25 0.05 | 1425 435 | 0.85 0.60 | 0.77 0.63 | 1.68 1.10 | 1.8 1.9 | 3.7 1.6 | 140 | 110 | 7000 24000 | 23.40 | 18 | 47 43 | 14.5 |
| BADA 80 B4/12 | 0.37 0.07 | 1425 435 | 1.05 0.75 | 0.77 0.63 | 2.48 1.54 | 1.8 1.9 | 3.7 1.6 | 140 | 110 | 7000 24000 | 27.21 | 18 | 47 43 | 15.5 |
| BADA 90 SA4/12 | 0.40 0.13 | 1360 380 | 1.25 1.05 | 0.73 0.59 | 2.81 3.27 | 2.5 2.0 | 3.5 1.6 | 300 | 150 | 5500 30000 | 35.93 | 38 | 55 44 | 20.0 |
| BADA 90 LA4/12 | 0.55 0.18 | 1400 400 | 1.65 1.20 | 0.76 0.64 | 3.75 4.30 | 2.5 1.8 | 3.5 1.6 | 300 | 150 | 5500 30000 | 46.08 | 38 | 55 44 | 23.0 |
| BADA 90 LB4/12 | 0.75 0.22 | 1370 400 | 2.05 1.60 | 0.76 0.65 | 5.23 5.25 | 2.5 2.0 | 3.5 1.6 | 300 | 150 | 5000 28000 | 52.62 | 38 | 55 44 | 24.0 |
| BADA 100 LA4/12 | 0.90 0.25 | 1440 450 | 2.3 2.1 | 0.76 0.50 | 5.97 5.31 | 2.2 1.8 | 5.3 1.7 | 300 | 150 | 4400 15000 | 87.40 | 50 | 57 47 | 33.0 |
| BADA 100 LB4/12 | 1.10 0.35 | 1440 450 | 2.8 2.6 | 0.76 0.50 | 7.30 7.43 | 2.2 1.8 | 5.3 1.7 | 300 | 150 | 2100 13000 | 99.19 | 50 | 57 47 | 35.0 |
| BADA 112 MB4/12 | 1.50 0.45 | 1420 440 | 3.4 2.4 | 0.84 0.55 | 10.09 9.77 | 2.2 2.0 | 6.0 2.2 | 280 | 470 | 2600 15000 | 168.3 | 80 | 61 50 | 45.0 |
| BADA 132 SA4/12 | 2.50 0.80 | 1440 440 | 5.4 3.8 | 0.81 0.53 | 16.58 17.36 | 2.7 1.6 | 7.0 2.4 | 580 | 680 | 800 2200 | 346.0 | 150 | 62 58 | 78.0 |
| BADA 132 MA4/12 | 3.0 1.0 | 1440 440 | 6.4 4.5 | 0.81 0.53 | 19.90 21.70 | 2.7 1.6 | 7.0 2.4 | 580 | 680 | 800 2200 | 401.0 | 150 | 62 58 | 83 |
| BADA132 MB4/12 | 4.0 1.3 | 1440 440 | 8.5 5.9 | 0.81 0.55 | 26.53 28.22 | 2.7 1.6 | 7.0 2.4 | 580 | 680 | 800 2200 | 508.0 | 150 | 62 58 | 94 |
| BADA 160 MB4/12 | 4.8 1.6 | 1425 455 | 10.0 7.2 | 0.89 0.57 | 32.17 33.58 | 2.8 2.0 | 7.5 3.0 | 1390 | 860 | 600 1700 | 943.0 | 190 | 63 61 | 156 |
| BADA 160LB4/12 | 7.3 2.4 | 1410 445 | 15.2 10.1 | 0.90 0.61 | 49.44 51.51 | 2.8 2.0 | 7.0 3.0 | 1390 | 860 | 600 1700 | 1240.0 | 190 | 63 61 | 174 |

Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.
 DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors. Brake

2. Do brake is provided on request only, oil has series microins. Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

be regarded with a tolerance of + 3dB

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. Max brake torque and Z_0 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. 5. The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load (Z_{load}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permis-

SYSTEM5

is close to the calculated Aload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-to-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.



technical data two speed motors - two windings

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos ϕ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | AC brake In (mA) | DC brake In (mA) | (starts | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁴ Kgm² | Max AC brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2/12 pole | | | | | S | 40 % | | | | | | (| 3000 / 5 | 00 r.p.m. |
| BADA 80 B2/12 | 0.45 0.07 | 2840 435 | 1.35 0.70 | 0.76 0.63 | 1.51 1.54 | 1.9 1.9 | 4.9 1.4 | 140 | 150 | 1700 24000 | 27.21 | 18 | 65 43 | 15.5 |
| BADA 90 SB2/12 | 0.75 0.11 | 2800 400 | 2.10 1.05 | 0.82 0.61 | 2.56 2.63 | 3.0 2.0 | 5.2 1.4 | 300 | 150 | 1800 20000 | 26.15 | 38 | 72 44 | 22.5 |
| BADA 90 LA2/12 | 1.10 0.15 | 2800 400 | 2.80 1.35 | 0.82 0.63 | 3.75 3.58 | 3.2 2.1 | 5.4 1.4 | 300 | 150 | 1800 20000 | 30.53 | 38 | 72 44 | 23 |
| BADA 100 LB2/12 | 1.85 0.25 | 2850 410 | 4.1 2.2 | 0.87 0.52 | 6.20 5.82 | 3.0 2.2 | 6.3 1.5 | 300 | 150 | 1100 11000 | 60.07 | 50 | 73 47 | 36 |
| BADA 112 MB2/12 | 3.00 0.45 | 2855 430 | 6.5 3.2 | 0.86 0.49 | 10.04 9.99 | 3.0 2.1 | 6.7 1.8 | 280 | 470 | 1200 10000 | 125.7 | 80 | 73 50 | 45 |
| BADA 132 SB2/12 | 4.00 0.65 | 2880 450 | 8.9 4.8 | 0.85 0.56 | 13.26 13.79 | 3.0 1.8 | 7.0 1.6 | 580 | 680 | 350 2200 | 277.7 | 150 | 73 55 | 78 |
| BADA 132 MA2/12 | 5.50 0.90 | 2870 450 | 11.5 6.7 | 0.88 0.56 | 18.30 19.10 | 3.0 1.8 | 7.5 1.6 | 580 | 680 | 350 2200 | 352.0 | 150 | 73 55 | 87 |
| BADA 132 MB2/12 | 7.00 1.10 | 2880 450 | 15.7 8.5 | 0.85 0.56 | 23.21 23.34 | 3.0 1.8 | 7.5 1.6 | 580 | 680 | 350 2200 | 432.0 | 150 | 73 55 | 98 |
| BADA 160 MB2/12 | 8.00 1.30 | 2890 470 | 15.9 9.5 | 0.92 0.42 | 26.44 26.41 | 3.0 2.0 | 8.0 2.1 | 1390 | 860 | 250 1200 | 683.0 | 190 | 74 58 | 154 |
| BADA 160 LA2/12 | 11.00 1.80 | 2890 470 | 21.4 12.8 | 0.92 0.42 | 36.35 36.57 | 3.0 2.0 | 8.0 2.1 | 1390 | 860 | 250 1200 | 858.0 | 190 | 74 58 | 171 |
| BADA 180 LB2/12 | 16.00 2.60 | 2910 470 | 30.6 12.2 | 0.93 0.46 | 52.51 52.83 | 3.0 1.8 | 8.0 2.0 | 950 | 1100 | 200 1000 | 1740.0 | 300 | 78 59 | 243 |

Hoisting motors 4/16 pole

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | AC brake in (mA) |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Service duty S4 (40% 4 pole - | 25% 16 pole) | | | 1500 / 375 r.p.m. |
| BAPKDA 132 MA4/16 | 2.8 / 0.7 | 1450 / 350 | 7.3 / 5.1 | 580 |
| BAPKDA 132 MB4/16 | 4.0 / 1.1 | 1450 / 350 | 10.8 / 7.6 | 580 |
| BAPDA 160 MA4/16 | 5.5 / 1.3 | 1420 / 335 | 11.6 / 8.0 | 1390 |
| BAPDA 160 MB4/16 | 7.3 / 1.8 | 1420 / 330 | 16.2 / 11.4 | 1390 |
| BAPDA 160 LB4/16 | 10.0 / 2.5 | 1420 / 330 | 22.2 / 15.9 | 1390 |
| BAPDA 180 LA4/16 | 13.2 / 3.0 | 1450 / 350 | 25.0 / 21.7 | 950 |
| BAPDA 200 LB4/16 | 16.0 / 4.0 | 1450 / 350 | 31.5 / 27.4 | 950 |
| BAHPDA 225 S4/16 | 19.0 / 4.8 | 1470 / 360 | 38.2 / 28.0 | 1350 |
| BAHPDA 225 M4/16 | 24.0 / 6.0 | 1470 / 360 | 47.3 / 34.7 | 1350 |
| BAHPDA 250 M4/16 | 30.0 / 7.5 | 1465 / 360 | 58.7 / 43.3 | 2000 |
| BAHPDA 280 S4/16 | 45.0 / 10.0 | 1475 / 365 | 83.0 / 75.0 | 2000 |
| BAHPDA 280 M4/16 | 55.0 / 12.0 | 1475 / 365 | 100.0 / 90.0 | 2000 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.
2. DC brake is provided on request only, on BA series motors . Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 3-phase 400V for AC brakes and single-phase 230V for DC brakes.
3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

he regarded with a tolerance of + 3dB

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. Max brake torque and Z_2 values refer to AC brake. Go to pag. 25 for DC max brake torque values. 5. The expressed Z_0 values refers to AC Brake. Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 28. The number of starts with load (Z_{load}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of Thermoprotectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts

is close to the calculated Zload. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM.

6. The maximum brake torque for BAK 132 motors series is 120Nm.

7. MGM keeps the data provided as up-10-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.

starting and braking time, brake disc linings wear



Starting and braking time

Starting current for an asynchronous motor is always much higher than the nominal current. When the starting time is excessively long, there are electromechanical disturbances and higher temperatures on the windings, damaging the motor. For information on maximum starting time allowed for each type of motor, please contact MGM. An indicative value for starting time t_s (expressed in seconds) and the angle of rotation Φ_a (expressed in radians) can be obtained as follows:

$$t_s = \frac{(J_{mot} + J_{app}) \bullet n}{9.55 (T - T_{load})} \qquad \qquad \varphi_a = \frac{t_s \bullet n}{19.1}$$

$$\varphi_a = \frac{t_s \cdot n}{19.1}$$

Where J_{app} (Kgm₂) is the moment of inertia referred to the motor shaft, M_{load} (Nm) is the opposing torque to the motor, J_{mot} (Kgm²) is the moment of inertia of the motor, n (RPM) is the rated motor RPM, T is the average starting torque, T=(0.8÷0.9)Ts (see the technical data table for J_{mot}, n and ts of the selected motor).

An indicative braking time t_f (s) can be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{-\text{Jtot} \bullet \text{n}}{9.55 \text{ (Tb} \pm \text{T load)}} + \frac{\text{t}_{\text{B}}}{1000}$$

Brake electrical reaction time t_B (ms)

| Motor type | AC Brake | DC Brake (Standard) | DC Brake (Quick) |
|-------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| BA 71-80-90 | 7 | 80 | 20 |
| BA 100-112 | 9 | 80 | 30 |
| BA 132-160 | 12 | 85 | 30 |
| BA 180-200 | 12 | 90 | 30 |
| BAH 225 | 14 | 100 | 35 |
| BAH 250 | 14 | - | - |
| BAH 280 | 14 | - | - |
| BAH 315 | 14 | - | - |
| | | | |

where: Jtot total moment of inertia at the motor shaft (Kgm²)

motor RPM (min-1)

 T_b brake torque (Nm)

T_{load} resisting load torque (Nm) with + sign if matches the brake torque, or - sign if opposite

brake electrical reaction time (ms)

The reported t_B times are valid only if the motor is connected with the brake in parallel. In case the brake is supplied separately, the t_B time has to be cut by 30-50%. This calculation gives an approximative indication. Please contact MGM for further information.

Brake disc linings wear

The indicative number of start/stop (Nint) that a brake motor can carry between two successive air gap adjustments can be calculated with the following formula:

 $N_{int} = E_r / W_f$

where W_f (J) is the energy dissipated during a single braking action and E_r (MJ) is the value that can be obtained from the table below. The following formula can be used to calculate the W_f (J):

 $W_f(J) = 1/2 I_{tot} \omega^2$

where I_{tot} is the total moment of inertia (the motor moment of inertia plus the inertia to the motor shaft) and ω (rad/s) is the motor rotation speed. The table shows the E_r (MJ) values for the different frame sizes on the BA series motors with AC brake, BA series motors with DC brake, and BM series motors (DC brake standard). Multiply the values in the table by 0.5 in order to calculate the E_r (MJ) values for BAPV motors and take into account the additional moment of inertia introduced by the flywheel. Even for BMPV series motors please consider the additional moment of inertia introduced by the flywheel.

| Motor type | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 |
|------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BA with AC brake | 56 | 80 | 95 | 105 | 130 | 200 | 290 | 385 | 385 | 462 |
| BA with DC brake | 34 | 48 | 57 | 63 | 78 | 120 | 174 | 231 | 231 | 277 |
| BM | 15 | 23 | 29 | 36 | 45 | 60 | 70 | 110 | 110 | 190 |

Values shown in the table must be considered as indicative only. In fact, the wear of the brake disc linings is influenced by various factors (brakes cycling, energy dissipated at each braking, environment condition, brake torque, etc.). The friction surfaces temperature grows both with the frequency of the braking actions and with the moment of inertia applied to the motor. When brake friction surface temperature is high, brake disc linings wear increases, causing a variation in the stopping times.

On BA series motors the cooling fan is located between the motor body and the brake. This arrangement allows cooling down both the motor frame and the brake friction surface resulting in a reduced brake disc lining wear and in steadier stopping times.

The brake lining wear is greater during the braking in period (a few thousand stops). This aspect has to be taken into consideration when experimentally calculating the interval time required between two consecutive air gap adjustments.

BA-BAX and BAH-BAHX dimensions

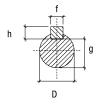
| Size | 71 | 80 | 908 | 90L | 100L | 112M | 132S | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 225\$ | 225M | 250M | 280\$ | 280M | 3158 | 315M |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A (| 112 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 190 | 216 | 216 | 254 | 254 | 279 | 318 | 356 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 457 | 508 | 508 |
| В (| 90 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 178 | 210 | 254 | 279 | 305 | 286 | 311 | 349 | 368 | 419 | 406 | 457 |
| C (| 45 | 50 | 56 | 56 | 63 | 70 | 89 | 89 | 108 | 108 | 121 | 133 | 149 | 149 | 168 | 190 | 190 | 216 | 216 |
| D* (| 14 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 48 | 55 | 60 | 60 | 65 | 75 | 75 | 80 | 80 |
| d (| M5 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M20 | M24 |
| E* (| 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 170 | 170 |
| Fa (| 9.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 24 | 24 |
| Fb (| M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f (| 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 22 |
| g (| 11 | 15.5 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 33 | 37 | 37 | 42.5 | 49 | 53 | 53 | 58 | 67.5 | 67.5 | 71 | 71 |
| Н (| 71 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 132 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 225 | 250 | 280 | 280 | 315 | 315 |
| h (| 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 |
| 1 (| 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 15 | 18.5 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 |
| K (| 10.5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 30 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 24 | 24 | 45 | 45 |
| L (| 148 | 162 | 171 | 196 | 217 | 229 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L1 (| 184 | 194 | 207 | 232 | 254 | 262 | 294 | 339 | 373 | 395 | 420 | 446 | 440 | 440 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 754.5 | 780 |
| Ma | 130 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 215 | 215 | 265 | 265 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 600 | 600 |
| Mb (| 85 | 100 | 115 | 115 | 130 | 130 | 165 | 165 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Na (| 110 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 180 | 180 | 230 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 550 | 550 |
| Nb | 70 | 80 | 95 | 95 | 110 | 110 | 130 | 130 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oa (| 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Ob (| 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pa (| 160 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 450 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 660 | 660 |
| Pb (| 105 | 120 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 160 | 200 | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q (| 344 | 380 | 412 | 436 | 487 | 505 | 600 | 638 | 745 | 789 | 988 | 988 | 977 | 1002 | 1135 | 1210 | 1275 | 1338 | 1389 |
| Q _{BAF/BAPV} | 368 | 403 | 436 | 460 | 511 | 531 | 628 | 666 | 778 | 822 | 907 | 932 | 1014 | 1035 | | | | | |
| R (| 80 | 80 | 98.5 | 98.5 | 98.5 | 98.5 | | | | | 443 | | | | | | | | |
| R1 (| 135 | 135 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 199 | 199 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 490.5 | 490.5 |
| S (| 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 18 | 18 | | 22 | 22 |
| V (| 8 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 | 13.5 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 | 46 | 46 |
| W | 105 | 113 | 127 | 127 | 138 | 158 | | | 165 | 165 | 188 | 188 | 224 | 224 | 295 | 243 | 243 | 315 | 315 |
| W1 (| 121 | 130 | 148 | 148 | 162 | 176 | 210 | 210 | 246 | 246 | 266 | 266 | 341 | 341 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 306 | 306 |
| Υ (| 145 | 160 | 180 | 180 | 196 | 218 | 265 | 265 | 324 | 324 | 357 | 357 | 430 | 430 | 493 | 493 | 493 | 634 | 634 |
| Z (| 75 | 75 | 98.5 | 98.5 | 98.5 | 98.5 | | | | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Z1 (| 86 | 86 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 151 | 151 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 303 | 303 |

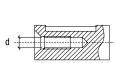
 $^{^{*}\,225}S-225M\,2\,poli\,\,D=\!55\,\,E=\!110,\,250M\,2\,poli\,\,D=\!60\,\,E=\!140,\,280S-280M\,2\,poli\,\,D=\!65\,\,E=\!140,\,315\,2\,poli\,\,D=\!65\,\,E=\!110$

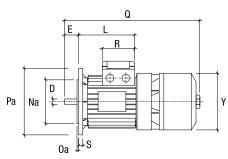
| Notes | Q _{BAF} is the Q dimensi | Q _{BAF} is the Q dimension for BAF series | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Q _{BAPV} is the Q dimens | ion for BAPV series | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cable glands are | M 20 on size 71 up to 80 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M 25 on size 90 up to 112 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M 32 on size 132 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M 40 on size 160 up to 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M 50 on size 225/250 | | | | | | | | | | |

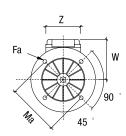
Motors with the terminal board box on the side (left or right) are available on request. Please contact MGM for further information.

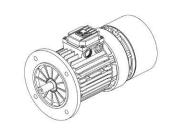
BA-BAX and **BAH-BAHX** dimensions





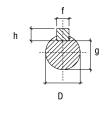


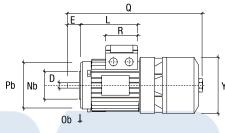


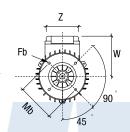


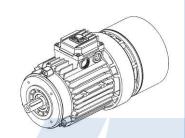
B14

B5



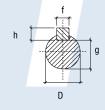


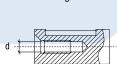


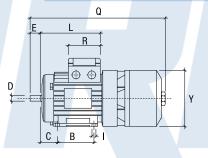


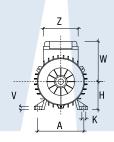


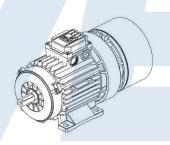
В3



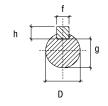


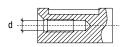


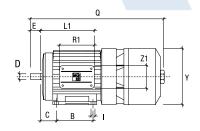


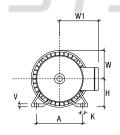


160÷315 B3



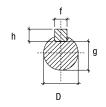


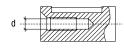


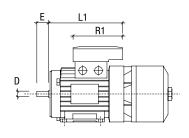


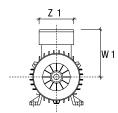


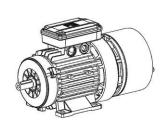
double terminal board box





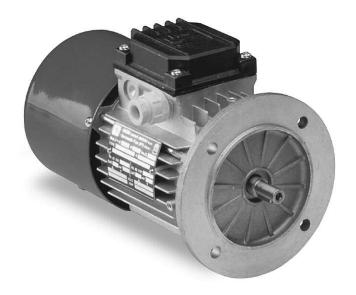








B5



B14



B3



general characteristics



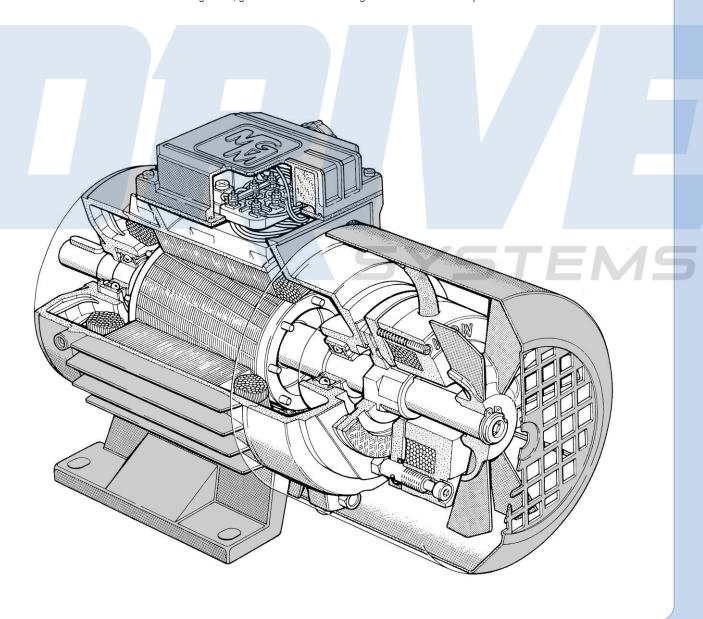
BM series

BM series consists of three phase, asynchronous brake motors. BM series range starts from 56 up to 225 frame size. As standard the brake is DC voltage supply with a built-in rectifier fitted inside the terminal box. The rectifier is provided with over-voltage protection devices. Two different types of rectifier wiring can be chosen according to two different brake intervention time. The motor brakes in case of power supply failure. The brake torque remains the same in both directions of rotation and the motor brakes without shaft axial sliding.

BM series is designed in order to have a braking action as quiet as possible. BM series motors tolerate a high overloading rate and are capable to withstand overheating so to guarantee best reliability also under tough operating conditions. All MGM motors have been designed to be controlled by inverters. The motor winding insulation is class F, while class H is available on request. Motor construction type is totally enclosed externally cooled (TEFC) and IP54 enclosure (IP55, IP56, IP65 and IP66 are available on request).

Motors up to 132 frame size are fitted as standard with a hexagonal hole on the shaft the at non drive end, to allow manual rotation, even if power is off. On request, BM series motors can be provided with a side manual brake release lever. The brake disc lining material is asbestos free and the lining mixture is formulated to have a high friction coefficient and a long life. BM series motor frame is made of die cast, light metal on motors up to 132 size and the terminal board box, provided with cable glands and plugs, is positioned 180° above the motor support feet. The frame is made of cast iron starting from 160 frame size and the terminal box is located on the right side (drive-end view). On IM B3 mounting (foot mounted) feet are frame integrated (they are not simply attached to the frame) as standard and it makes the motor very sturdy. This feature is very important for those applications where the motor is much stressed during the starts and stops. Shields and flanges are made of aluminium on motors up to 90 frame size, and of cast iron on motors of 100 frame size and above.

BM series main features are the low braking noise, gradual acceleration during the motor start and stop and reduced overall dimensions.





BM series brake group

General description

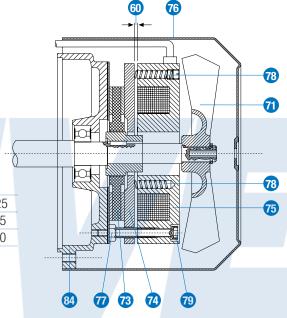
BM series motors are equipped with DC brake coil. DC brake coil is supplied through a rectifier located in the terminal box (standard voltage supply is 230V 50/60 Hz). The rectifier is provided with over-voltage protection devices. The brake torque remains the same in both directions of rotation and the motor brakes without shaft axial sliding. Brake torque can be set loosening or tightening the adjustable springs (78) where available or in the presence of fixed springs, removing the central springs or replacing the springs with ones of another type.

Never set the brake torque to a higher value than the one indicated on the motor nameplate. BM series motors are fitted as standard with a hexagonal hole on the shaft at non drive end to allow manual rotation. On request BM series motors can be provided with brake release return lever located on the motor side.

Air gap adjustment

The air gap (60), that is the distance between the two magnetic cores, the brake coil (75) and brake moving element (74), must stay within the value expressed in the chart below. It is advisable to check periodically the air gap because it increases as a consequence of the brake disc wear. In order to restore the air gap within the proper value, release the connecting screws (77), move the brake coil (75) towards the brake moving element (74) operating on the fixing screws (79). Once this operation has been settled be sure to tighten clockwise the connecting screws (77) so to fasten again the brake coil.

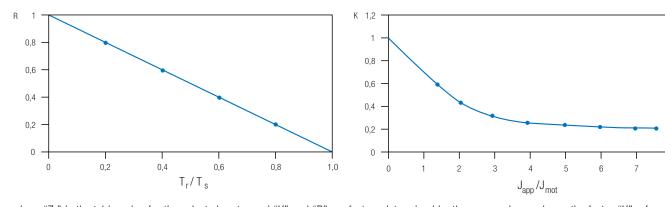
| Frame Size | 63/71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 |
|------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Min Air Gap [mm] | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Max Air Gap [mm] | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |



Permissible start frequency with load

The technical data tables provide the ideal no-load start frequency (Z_0). The permissible start frequency when an external load is applied (Z_{load}) can be calculated as follows:

$$Z_{load} = Z_0 \cdot K \cdot R$$

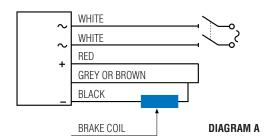


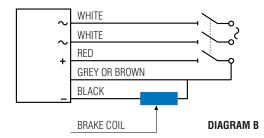
where " Z_0 " is the table-value for the selected motor and "K" and "R" are factors determined by the curves shown above; the factor "K" refers to the calculated ratio between the moment of inertia of the applied load (J_{app}) and that of the motor (J_{mot}) while the factor "R" is the calculated ratio between the resisting torque (T_0) and the starting torque (T_0). This calculation gives an approximative indication and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. If the required starting frequency is close to Z_{load} , it is advisable to use a motor equipped with thermal protectors. It is necessary to check the maximum energy dissipation limit of the brake group and the maximum motor RPM on those application where high moment of inertia is involved. Please contact MGM technical staff for additional information.



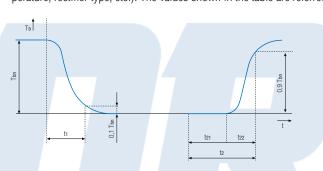
Rectifiers wiring diagram

BM series brake motors can be connected as diagram A or B according to the required braking time. MGM motors are always provided with the DC brake coil connected as diagram A. The DC brake coil has to be connected according to diagram B in order to have a quicker braking action. Here below brake intervention times and brake release times are provided.





The chart here below describes the trend of the braking torque as a function of time, during the start (on the left) and stop (on the right). The table below also show times for each type of motor and the values of Er (MJ) to calculate the number of braking actions between two consecutive air gap adjustments. Values shown in the table must be considered as indicative only, as they can be influenced by various factors (air gap, voltages, temperature, rectifier type, etc.). The values shown in the table are referred to the case when the brake supply line is separated from that of the motor.



- T_b Brake torque
- T_{bn} Nominal brake torque
- t₁ Switch-on time
- t₂₁ Delay time
- t₂₂ Rise time
- b Brake electrical reaction time

| Frame size | † ₁ | t ₂₁ quick | t ₂₂ quick | t ₂ quick | t ₂₁ standard | t ₂₂ standard | t ₂ standard | E _r | |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| | (ms) | (ms) | (ms) | (ms) | (ms) | (ms) | (ms) | (MJ) | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | 30 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 35 | 25 | 60 | 7* | |
| 63 | 35 | 20 | 15 | 35 | 60 | 30 | 90 | 15 | |
| 71 | 35 | 20 | 15 | 35 | 60 | 30 | 90 | 15 | |
| 80 | 45 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 100 | 45 | 145 | 23 | |
| 90 | 60 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 120 | 60 | 180 | 29 | |
| 100 | 80 | 25 | 50 | 75 | 150 | 75 | 225 | 36 | |
| 112 | 120 | 30 | 60 | 90 | 200 | 90 | 290 | 45 | |
| 132 | 160 | 40 | 80 | 120 | 300 | 120 | 420 | 60 | |
| 160 | 250 | 50 | 100 | 150 | 320 | 250 | 570 | 70 | |
| 180 | 300 | 60 | 120 | 180 | 400 | 200 | 600 | 110 | |
| 200 | 300 | 60 | 120 | 180 | 400 | 200 | 600 | 110 | |
| 225 | 400 | 70 | 120 | 200 | 550 | 350 | 900 | 190 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} Note: the air gap can't be restored on BM56 motors. The brake disc has to be replaced when the air gap exceed the stated value.

Braking time

The braking time t_f (s) can be calculated as follows: $t_f = \frac{\text{Jtot} \cdot \text{n}}{9.55 \text{ (Tb} \pm \text{Tload)}} + \frac{\text{t2}}{1000}$

where: J_{tot} total moment of inertia at the motor shaft (Kgm²)

- n motor RPM (min⁻¹)
- T_b brake torque (Nm)
- T_{load} resisting load torque (Nm) with + sign if matches the brake torque, or sign if opposite
- t₂ brake electrical reaction time (ms)



technical data single speed motors - single winding

IE1 - 50 Hz

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos ϕ | Eff. | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / in | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁴ Kgm² | Max Brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2 pole - 3000 RPM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BM 56 A2 | 0.09 | 2820 | 0.38 | 0.60 | 59.3 | 0.30 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 130 | 10000 | 1.85 | 2 | 58 | 4.0 |
| BM 56 B2 | 0.12 | 2760 | 0.40 | 0.69 | 53.5 | 0.42 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 130 | 10000 | 1.85 | 2 | 58 | 4.0 |
| BM 63 A2 | 0.18 | 2800 | 0.60 | 0.71 | 60.3 | 0.61 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 200 | 9000 | 1.93 | 5 | 59 | 4.5 |
| BM 63 B2 | 0.25 | 2800 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 64.7 | 0.85 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 200 | 7500 | 1.93 | 5 | 59 | 5.0 |
| BM 63 C2* | 0.37 | 2760 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 69.0 | 1.26 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 200 | 6000 | 2.30 | 5 | 59 | 5.5 |
| BM 71 A2 | 0.37 | 2810 | 0.90 | 0.78 | 69.4 | 1.26 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 200 | 4150 | 3.35 | 5 | 59 | 7 |
| BM 71 B2 BM 71 C2* | 0.55 0.75 | 2810 2810 | 1.40 1.80 | 0.78 0.80 | 72.0 73.2 | 1.87 2.55 | 2.6 2.5 | 4.5 4.5 | 200 200 | 4150 3100 | 3.95 4.62 | 5 5 | 59 59 | 8 |
| BM 80 A2 | 0.75 | 2800 | 1.70 | 0.86 | 74.0 | 2.56 | 3.1 | 5.3 | 160 | 3100 | 7.29 | 10 | 65 | 12 |
| BM 80 B2 | 1.1 | 2800 | 2.40 | 0.86 | 76.5 | 3.75 | 3.1 | 5.3 | 160 | 3100 | 8.61 | 10 | 65 | 13 |
| BM 90 SA2 | 1.5 | 2850 | 3.20 | 0.86 | 77.2 | 5.03 | 3.0 | 6.9 | 190 | 2550 | 14.54 | 20 | 72 | 17 |
| BM 90 LA2 | 2.2 | 2840 | 4.50 | 0.86 | 79.7 | 7.40 | 3.0 | 6.9 | 190 | 2550 | 17.43 | 20 | 72 | 19 |
| BM 100 LA2 | 3.0 | 2860 | 6.20 | 0.84 | 81.5 | 10.02 | 3.2 | 8.1 | 250 | 1850 | 33.18 | 40 | 74 | 23 |
| BM 112 MB2 | 4.0 | 2880 | 8.10 | 0.84 | 83.1 | 13.26 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 470 | 1100 | 67.89 | 60 | 75 | 38 |
| BM 112 MC2* | 5.5 | 2880 | 11.40 | 0.85 | 84.7 | 18.24 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 470 | 900 | 83.70 | 60 | 75 | 40 |
| BM 132 SA2 | 5.5 | 2890 | 10.8 | 0.86 | 84.7 | 18.17 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 600 | 350 | 150.90 | 100 | 75 | 59 |
| BM 132 SB2 | 7.5 | 2890 | 14.6 | 0.85 | 86.9 | 24.78 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 600 | 350 | 189.90 | 100 | 75 | 65 |
| BM 132 MA2* | 9.2 | 2890 | 17.9 | 0.85 | 86.9 | 30.40 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 600 | 300 | 229.70 | 100 | 75 | 71 |
| BM 132 MB2* | 11.0 | 2890 | 21.4 | 0.85 | 85.7 | 36.35 | 2.8 | 7.4 | 600 | 300 | 267.70 | 100 | 75 | 78 |
| BM 160 MA2 | 11.0 | 2920 | 19.5 | 0.94 | 88.0 | 35.98 | 3.0 | 8.8 | 700 | 250 | 461.00 | 150 | 77 | 142 |
| BM 160 MB2 | 15.0 | 2930 | 26.3 | 0.93 | 89.2 | 48.89 | 3.1 | 8.8 | 700 | 250 | 461.00 | 150 | 77 | 142 |
| BM 160 LA2 | 18.5 | 2930 | 32.4 | 0.93 | 89.4 | 60.30 | 3.1 | 8.8 | 700 | 250 | 540.00 | 150 | 77 | 153 |
| BM 180 LA2 | 22.0 | 2950 | 36.7 | 0.95 | 89.9 | 71.22 | 2.7 | 9.0 | 700 | 100 | 1010.00 | 250 | 78 | 230 |
| BM 200 LA2 | 30.0 | 2940 | 52.0 | 0.94 | 89.4 | 97.45 | 2.8 | 9.0 | 700 | 80 | 1100.00 | 250 | 79 | 260 |
| BM 200 LB2 4 pole - 1500 RPM | 37.0 | 2940 | 64.1 | 0.93 | 89.9 | 120.19 | 2.8 | 9.0 | 700 | 80 | 1150.00 | 250 | 79 | 270 |
| | | 1000 | 2.40 | 0.40 | 45.0 | 0.44 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100 | 10000 | 4.05 | 0 | | 4.0 |
| BM 56 A4 | 0.06 | 1390 | 0.40 | 0.48 | 45.0 | 0.41 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 130 | 12000 | 1.85 | 2 | 41 | 4.0 |
| BM 56 B4* BM 56 C4 | 0.09 0.12 | 1320 1320 | 0.41 | 0.61 | 55.0 54.0 | 0.65 0.87 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 130 130 | 12000 12000 | 1.85 1.85 | 2 | 41 | 4.0 |
| BM 63 A4 | 0.12 | 1330 | 0.35 | 0.70 | 55.0 | 0.86 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 200 | 12000 | 2.47 | 5 | 42 | 4.5 |
| BM 63 B4 | 0.12 | 1350 | 0.60 | 0.71 | 61.0 | 1.27 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 200 | 12000 | 3.08 | 5 | 42 | 5.0 |
| BM 63 C4* | 0.22 | 1350 | 0.75 | 0.66 | 63.0 | 1.56 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 200 | 12000 | 3.55 | 5 | 42 | 5.5 |
| BM 63 D4* | 0.30 | 1350 | 1.05 | 0.64 | 55.5 | 2.12 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 200 | 12000 | 3.83 | 5 | 42 | 6.0 |
| BM 71 A4 | 0.25 | 1400 | 0.80 | 0.65 | 63.0 | 1.71 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 200 | 10300 | 5.67 | 5 | 45 | 7.0 |
| BM 71 B4 | 0.37 | 1400 | 1.10 | 0.68 | 67.0 | 2.52 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 200 | 10300 | 6.57 | 5 | 45 | 8.0 |
| BM 71 C4* | 0.55 | 1360 | 1.65 | 0.70 | 70.0 | 3.86 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 200 | 8150 | 7.90 | 5 | 45 | 9.0 |
| BM 71 D4* | 0.65 | 1350 | 2.00 | 0.69 | 71.7 | 4.60 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 200 | 8150 | 8.39 | 5 | 45 | 9.5 |
| BM 80 A4 | 0.55 | 1400 | 1.70 | 0.69 | 70.0 | 3.75 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 160 | 8150 | 10.62 | 10 | 47 | 12.0 |
| BM 80 B4 | 0.75 | 1400 | 2.20 | 0.67 | 73.5 | 5.12 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 160 | 7250 | 13.50 | 10 | 47 | 13.0 |
| BM 80 C4* | 0.90 | 1390 | 2.60 | 0.68 | 73.6 | 6.18 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 160 | 5150 | 13.95 | 10 | 47 | 14.0 |
| BM 90 SA4 | 1.10 | 1400 | 2.70 | 0.77 | 77.4 | 7.50 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 190 | 5150 | 21.74 | 20 | 55 | 16.5 |
| BM 90 LA4 | 1.50 | 1400 | 3.60 | 0.75 | 78.3 | 10.23 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 190 | 4100 | 26.12 | 20 | 55 | 19.0 |
| BM 90 LB4* | 1.85 | 1400 | 4.30 | 0.77 | 78.7 | 12.62 | 2.7 | 5.8 | 190 | 4100 | 30.16 | 20 | 55 | 21.5 |
| BM 90 LC4* BM 100 LA4 | 2.2 | 1390 | 5.40 | 0.75 | 77.3 | 15.12 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 190 | 4100 | 30.16 | 20 | 55 57 | 21.5 |
| BM 100 LB4 | 2.2 3.0 | 1410 1410 | 5.00 6.50 | 0.78 | 80.8 | 14.90 20.32 | 2.5 | 5.4 6.4 | 250 250 | 3300 3300 | 44.50 53.43 | 40 40 | 57 57 | 25 29 |
| BM 112 MB4 | 4.0 | 1415 | 8.10 | 0.84 | 83.7 | 27.00 | 2.6 | 6.4 | 470 | 1600 | 111.50 | 60 | 61 | 39 |
| BM 112 MC4* | 5.5 | 1410 | 11.50 | 0.83 | 84.7 | 36.99 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 470 | 1100 | 155.00 | 60 | 61 | 44 |
| BM 132 SB4 | 5.5 | 1430 | 11.30 | 0.82 | 85.2 | 36.73 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 600 | 500 | 235.90 | 100 | 62 | 66 |
| BM 132 MA4 | 7.5 | 1435 | 14.80 | 0.84 | 86.4 | 49.91 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 600 | 400 | 310.90 | 100 | 62 | 75 |
| BM 132 MB4* | 9.2 | 1445 | 18.30 | 0.85 | 87.3 | 60.80 | 2.5 | 6.3 | 600 | 400 | 391.30 | 100 | 62 | 88 |
| BM 132 MC4* | 11.0 | 1440 | 21.70 | 0.86 | 87.6 | 72.95 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 600 | 400 | 391.30 | 100 | 62 | 88 |
| BM 160 MA4 | 9.2 | 1460 | 18.60 | 0.84 | 87.2 | 60.18 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 700 | 370 | 531.00 | 150 | 63 | 130 |
| BM 160 MB4 | 11.0 | 1460 | 21.20 | 0.85 | 88.0 | 71.95 | 2.9 | 7.0 | 700 | 370 | 607.00 | 150 | 63 | 136 |
| BM 160 LA4 | 15.0 | 1460 | 28.50 | 0.87 | 89.7 | 98.12 | 2.7 | 7.0 | 700 | 370 | 782.00 | 150 | 63 | 153 |
| BM 180 LA4 | 18.5 | 1460 | 33.7 | 0.89 | 90.6 | 121.01 | 2.9 | 8.0 | 700 | 340 | 1600.00 | 250 | 64 | 230 |
| BM 180 LB4 | 22.0 | 1460 | 41.8 | 0.85 | 90.0 | 143.90 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 700 | 340 | 1600.00 | 250 | 64 | 230 |
| BM 200 LB4 | 30.0 | 1455 | 56.5 | 0.87 | 90.7 | 196.91 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 700 | 250 | 1840.00 | 250 | 66 | 260 |
| BM 225 S4 | 37.0 | 1475 | 68.1 | 0.85 | 92.7 | 239.56 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 920 | 240 | 4130.00 | 400 | 68 | 370 |
| BM 225 M4 | 45.0 | 1475 | 82.6 | 0.85 | 93.1 | 291.36 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 920 | 230 | 4800.00 | 400 | 68 | 405 |

technical data single speed motors - single winding

| MGM |
|-----|
| |

| Motor type | Pow (kW) | er RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Eff. | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁴ Kgm² | Max Brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|-------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 6 pole - 1000 F | PM | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BM 56 B6 | 0.0 | 6 850 | 0.45 | 0.71 | 25.6 | 0.67 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 130 | 12000 | 1.85 | 2 | 41 | 4.0 |
| BM 63 C6 | 0.0 | | 0.50 | 0.56 | 42.7 | 0.97 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 200 | 12000 | 3.55 | 5 | 42 | 5.5 |
| BM 63 D6 | 0.1 | | 0.60 | 0.60 | 45.0 | 1.32 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 200 | 12000 | 3.83 | 5 | 42 | 6.0 |
| BM 71 A6 | 0.1 | 8 875 | 0.60 | 0.71 | 56.0 | 1.96 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 200 | 11500 | 8.55 | 5 | 45 | 7.5 |
| BM 71 B6 | 0.2 | 5 900 | 0.80 | 0.71 | 59.0 | 2.65 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 200 | 11500 | 10.01 | 5 | 45 | 8.0 |
| BM 80 A6 | 0.3 | 7 910 | 1.25 | 0.67 | 64.0 | 3.88 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 160 | 9700 | 19.05 | 10 | 47 | 12.0 |
| BM 80 B6 | 0.5 | 5 900 | 1.80 | 0.68 | 65.8 | 5.84 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 160 | 9250 | 22.86 | 10 | 47 | 13.0 |
| BM 90 SA6 | 0.7 | 5 910 | 2.30 | 0.68 | 70.1 | 7.87 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 190 | 7300 | 31.52 | 20 | 54 | 16.0 |
| BM 90 LA6 | 1.1 | 0 910 | 3.20 | 0.68 | 72.9 | 11.54 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 190 | 5400 | 41.67 | 20 | 54 | 18.5 |
| BM 90 LB6* | 1.3 | 0 910 | 3.90 | 0.68 | 74.2 | 13.64 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 190 | 4300 | 48.10 | 20 | 54 | 20.5 |
| BM 100 LA6 | 1.5 | | 3.90 | 0.71 | 78.6 | 15.40 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 250 | 3650 | 80.76 | 40 | 56 | 26 |
| BM 100 LB6 | 1.8 | 5 920 | 5.00 | 0.68 | 76.6 | 19.20 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 250 | 3200 | 92.55 | 40 | 56 | 28 |
| BM 112 MB6 | 2.2 | 0 945 | 5.20 | 0.79 | 78.2 | 22.23 | 2.0 | 5.3 | 470 | 2100 | 163.50 | 60 | 58 | 39 |
| BM 132 SB6 | 3.0 | 0 960 | 7.20 | 0.72 | 83.0 | 29.84 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 600 | 650 | 304.90 | 100 | 58 | 66 |
| BM 132 MA6 | 4.0 | | 9.50 | 0.72 | 83.9 | 39.79 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 600 | 550 | 360.70 | 100 | 58 | 71 |
| BM 132 MB6 | 5.5 | 0 960 | 12.30 | 0.75 | 84.3 | 54.71 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 600 | 550 | 467.70 | 100 | 58 | 82 |
| BM 160 MB6 | 7.5 | | 15.90 | 0.79 | 85.3 | 74.22 | 2.2 | 7.1 | 700 | 550 | 867.00 | 150 | 59 | 138 |
| BM 160 LA6* | 9.2 | | 18.30 | 0.81 | 87.0 | 90.58 | 2.2 | 7.1 | 700 | 500 | 1160.00 | 150 | 59 | 156 |
| BM 160 LB6 | 11.0 | | 22.70 | 0.80 | 88.0 | 108.30 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 700 | 440 | 1160.00 | 150 | 59 | 156 |
| BM 180 LB6 | 15.0 | | 29.40 | 0.84 | 89.0 | 147.68 | 2.3 | 7.8 | 700 | 420 | 1930.70 | 250 | 60 | 230 |
| BM 200 LA6 | 18.5 | 0 970 | 38.10 | 0.82 | 88.6 | 182.14 | 2.2 | 8.0 | 700 | 350 | 2220.00 | 250 | 61 | 260 |
| BM 200 LB6 | 22.0 | 0 965 | 43.50 | 0.85 | 89.2 | 217.72 | 2.2 | 8.0 | 700 | 350 | 2220.00 | 250 | 61 | 260 |
| BM 225 M6** | 30.0 | 0 980 | 60.70 | 0.78 | 91.7 | 219.47 | 2.2 | 8.0 | 920 | 300 | 7130.00 | 400 | 63 | 405 |
| 8 pole - 750 RF | PM | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BM 63 D8 | 0.0 | 7 650 | 0.45 | 0.62 | 28.0 | 1.03 | 2.2 | 1.55 | 200 | 15000 | 3.83 | 5 | 42 | 6.0 |
| BM 71 A8 | 0.0 | | 0.60 | 0.53 | 42.9 | 1.16 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 200 | 8750 | 5.67 | 5 | 43 | 7.5 |
| BM 71 B8 | 0.1 | | 0.80 | 0.55 | 43.7 | 1.59 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 200 | 8750 | 6.57 | 5 | 43 | 8.0 |
| BM 80 A8 | 0.1 | | 0.95 | 0.59 | 50.3 | 2.55 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 160 | 8150 | 19.05 | 10 | 45 | 12.0 |
| BM 80 B8 | 0.2 | | 1.25 | 0.62 | 52.1 | 3.54 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 160 | 7250 | 22.86 | 10 | 45 | 13.0 |
| BM 90 SA8 | 0.3 | | 1.50 | 0.60 | 60.6 | 5.12 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 190 | 7000 | 31.52 | 20 | 46 | 16.5 |
| BM 90 LA8 | 0.5 | | 2.20 | 0.56 | 61.4 | 7.61 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 190 | 5400 | 41.67 | 20 | 46 | 19 |
| BM 90 LB8* | 0.6 | | 2.70 | 0.56 | 64.9 | 9.00 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 190 | 4400 | 48.00 | 20 | 46 | 21 |
| BM 100 LA8 | 0.7 | | 2.75 | 0.58 | 68.1 | 10.23 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 250 | 3850 | 80.76 | 40 | 49 | 26 |
| BM 100 LB8 | 1 | | 4.10 | 0.59 | 70.2 | 15.01 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 250 | 3600 | 92.55 | 40 | 49 | 28 |
| BM 112 MB8 | 1 | | 4.90 | 0.60 | 73.6 | 20.32 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 470 | 2500 | 163.50 | 60 | 52 | 39 |
| BM 132 SB8 | 2 | | 5.20 | 0.75 | 80.8 | 30.01 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 600 | 700 | 283.90 | 100 | 55 | 61 |
| BM 132 MB8 | 3 | | 7.10 | 0.75 | 80.8 | 40.93 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 600 | 700 | 372.70 | 100 | 55 | 68 |
| BM 160 MA8 | 4 | | 9.60 | 0.72 | 83.1 | 52.69 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 700 | 630 | 959.00 | 150 | 58 | 138 |
| BM 160 MB8 | 5 | | 13.60 | 0.70 | 83.5 | 72.45 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 700 | 630 | 959.00 | 150 | 58 | 138 |
| BM 160 LA8 | 7 | | 18.60 | 0.70 | 83.8 | 98.79 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 700 | 630 | 1280.00 | 150 | 58 | 156 |
| BM 180 LB8 | 11 | | 25.90 | 0.72 | 85.8 | 143.90 | 2.0 | 5.9 | 700 | 600 | 2320.00 | 250 | 59 | 230 |
| BM 200 LA8 | 15 | | | 0.77 | 87.3 | 196.23 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 700 | 400 | 2740.00 | 250 | 60 | 260 |
| BM 225 M8** | 22 | | | 0.71 | 90.5 | 285.85 | 2.1 | 6.4 | 920 | 300 | 7130.00 | 400 | 62 | 405 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition. 2. The expressed brake lorque is the max admissible one. Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 230V AC single-phase. 3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. The brake torque indicated on the chart is the maximum one that can be reached.

^{5. 7&}lt;sub>0</sub> is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation nur-5. Z₀ is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 44. The number of starts with load (Z_{load}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of thermal protectors is strongly recommended when the operative number of starts is close to the calculated Z_{load}. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible PM for applications with high moment of inertia.
6. Efficiency data at 50% and 75% of the full load are available in the specific product degregation.

product documentation.

^{7.} The international standard IEC 60034-30-1 doesn't specify efficiency classes for motors with rated power less than 0,12 kW.

8. The "beside the motor type identifies non-standard motor powers for their frame size. Such motors might not meet the IE1 efficiency class. The ""beside the motor type identifies those motors that meet the IE2 efficiency class.

9. MGM keeps the data provided as up-to-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.



technical data two speed motors - single winding

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | is / in | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁴ Kgm² | Max Brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2/4 pole | | | | | | | | | | | ; | 3000 / 15 | 500 r.p.m |
| BMD 63 B2/4 | 0.22 0.15 | 2800 1400 | 0.80 0.75 | 0.68 0.56 | 0.75 1.02 | 3.00 3.00 | 4.5 3.2 | 200 | 5500 7000 | 3.08 | 5 | 55 42 | 5.0 |
| BMD 63 C2/4 | 0.26 0.17 | 2800 1400 | 0.90 0.85 | 0.76 0.61 | 0.89 1.16 | 2.90 3.00 | 4.2 3.3 | 200 | 5000 6000 | 3.55 | 5 | 55 42 | 5.5 |
| BMD 71 A2/4 | 0.25 0.18 | 2820 1415 | 0.75 0.70 | 0.73 0.66 | 0.85 1.21 | 2.2 2.4 | 3.8 3.1 | 200 | 2850 5500 | 5.67 | 5 | 59 45 | 7.0 |
| BMD 71 B2/4 | 0.37 0.25 | 2820 1415 | 1.00 0.85 | 0.77 0.63 | 1.25 1.69 | 2.3 2.8 | 4.7 4.2 | 200 | 2850 5500 | 6.47 | 5 | 59 45 | 8.0 |
| BMD 80 A2/4 | 0.65 0.45 | 2790 1400 | 1.80 1.35 | 0.81 0.72 | 2.22 3.07 | 2.0 2.1 | 4.1 4.0 | 160 | 2500 4400 | 10.62 | 10 | 65 47 | 12.0 |
| BMD 80 B2/4 | 0.88 0.62 | 2800 1390 | 2.20 1.70 | 0.80 0.74 | 3.00 4.26 | 2.5 2.2 | 4.9 4.5 | 160 | 2500 4400 | 12.84 | 10 | 65 47 | 13.0 |
| BMD 90 SB2/4 | 1.3 0.9 | 2800 1420 | 3.20 2.30 | 0.85 0.73 | 4.43 6.05 | 2.3 2.5 | 5.2 5.0 | 190 | 1650 2900 | 21.74 | 20 | 72 55 | 16.5 |
| BMD 90 LA2/4 | 1.8 1.2 | 2800 1420 | 4.40 3.10 | 0.83 0.71 | 6.14 8.07 | 2.6 3.0 | 5.6 6.0 | 190 | 1200 2100 | 26.12 | 20 | 72 55 | 19.5 |
| BMD 90 LB2/4 | 2.2 1.5 | 2860 1430 | 5.40 3.80 | 0.82 0.73 | 7.35 10.02 | 2.5 3.0 | 5.9 6.0 | 190 | 1050 1750 | 30.16 | 20 | 72 55 | 20.5 |
| BMD 100 LA2/4 | 2.2 1.5 | 2875 1425 | 5.00 3.80 | 0.85 0.81 | 7.31 10.05 | 2.3 2.5 | 6.0 5.6 | 250 | 1050 1750 | 44.5 | 40 | 74 57 | 25 |
| BMD 100 LB2/4 | 3.1 2.3 | 2875 1425 | 6.70 5.20 | 0.85 0.82 | 10.30 15.41 | 2.3 | 7.0 6.5 | 250 | 850 1400 | 53.4 | 40 | 74 57 | 29 |
| BMD 112 MB2/4 | 4.5 3.3 | 2880 1400 | 9.20 6.90 | 0.88 0.86 | 14.92 22.51 | 2.4 2.6 | 7.0 6.5 | 470 | 350 1400 | 133.5 | 60 | 75 61 | 39 |
| BMD 132 SB2/4 | 5.0 4.5 | 2940 1450 | 10.90 9.30 | 0.81 0.84 | 16.24 29.64 | 2.8 2.6 | 8.0 7.5 | 600 | 150 350 | 235.9 | 100 | 75 62 | 66 |
| BMD 132 MA2/4 | 6.0 | 2940 1450 | 11.70 10.00 | 0.88 0.85 | 19.49 32.93 | 2.1 2.5 | 8.0 7.5 | 600 | 150 320 | 310.9 | 100 | 75 62 | 75 |
| BMD 132 MB2/4 | 7.5 6.0 | 2940 1450 | 16.00 12.20 | 0.82 0.83 | 24.36 39.52 | 2.4 2.5 | 8.0 7.5 | 600 | 150 320 | 310.9 | 100 | 75 62 | 75 |
| BMD 160 MA2/4 | 9.5 8.0 | 2870 1420 | 20.00 | 0.89 0.85 | 31.61 53.80 | 2.8 2.6 | 7.5 6.0 | 700 | 120 320 | 607.0 | 150 | 77 63 | 136 |
| BMD 160 MB2/4 | 11.0 9.0 | 2870 1420 | 23.30 18.70 | 0.88 0.85 | 36.60 60.53 | 2.8 2.6 | 6.8 6.0 | 700 | 120 320 | 607.0 | 150 | 77 63 | 136 |
| BMD 160 LA2/4 | 13.0 11.0 | 2890 1420 | 26.10 21.20 | 0.91 0.87 | 42.96 73.98 | 2.8 2.6 | 7.0 6.3 | 700 | 100 300 | 782.0 | 150 | 77 63 | 153 |
| 4/8 pole | | 20 | 21120 | 0.07 | 7 0.00 | | 0.0 | | | | | 1500 / 7 | '50 r.p.m |
| BMD 71 A4/8 | 0.13 0.07 | 1385 700 | 0.35 0.45 | 0.82 0.60 | 0.90 0.96 | 1.6 1.8 | 3.0 2.0 | 200 | 4300 7300 | 8.55 | 5 | 45 43 | 8.0 |
| BMD 71 B4/8 | 0.18 0.09 | 1370 685 | 0.50 0.60 | 0.83 0.59 | 1.25 1.25 | 1.8 2.0 | 3.2 2.0 | 200 | 4100 6900 | 10.01 | 5 | 45 43 | 8.5 |
| BMD 71 C4/8 | 0.22 0.12 | 1370 685 | 0.60 0.75 | 0.83 0.59 | 1.53 1.67 | 1.6 1.8 | 3.0 2.0 | 200 | 3850 6700 | 10.82 | 5 | 45 43 | 9.0 |
| BMD 80 A4/8 | 0.25 0.18 | 1405 675 | 0.70 0.90 | 0.86 0.65 | 1.70 2.55 | 2.2 2.0 | 4.1 2.4 | 160 | 4300 7300 | 19.05 | 10 | 47 45 | 12.0 |
| BMD 80 B4/8 | 0.37 0.25 | 1405 675 | 0.85 1.15 | 0.86 0.65 | 2.51 3.54 | 2.2 2.0 | 4.1 2.4 | 160 | 3250 5500 | 22.86 | 10 | 47 45 | 13.0 |
| BMD 90 SA4/8 | 0.75 0.37 | 1350 695 | 1.70 1.80 | 0.85 0.53 | 5.31 5.08 | 1.8 2.3 | 3.9 2.7 | 190 | 3200 5500 | 31.52 | 20 | 55 46 | 16.5 |
| BMD 90 LB4/8 | 1.1 0.6 | 1390 695 | 2.70 3.00 | 0.82 0.53 | 7.56 8.24 | 2.0 2.5 | 4.5 2.7 | 190 | 2900 4900 | 48.21 | 20 | 55 46 | 20.5 |
| BMD 100 LB4/8 | 1.6 0.9 | 1395 700 | 3.60 3.50 | 0.87 0.58 | 10.95 12.28 | 2.0 | 5.0 3.5 | 250 | 1850 3100 | 92.55 | 40 | 57 49 | 28 |
| BMD 112 MB4/8 | 2.2 | 1440 720 | 4.80 4.60 | 0.86 0.57 | 14.59 15.92 | 2.5 | 5.5 4.1 | 470 | 1400 3000 | 200.60 | 60 | 61 52 | 39 |
| BMD 132 SB4/8 | 3.0 | 1440 720 | 6.60 5.80 | 0.85 0.64 | 19.90 26.53 | 2.2 | 6.0 5.0 | 600 | 380 750 | 283.90 | 100 | 62 55 | 61 |
| BMD 132 MA4/8 | 4.0 2.7 | 1440 720 | 8.80 7.80 | 0.85 0.64 | 26.53 35.81 | 2.2 2.5 | 6.0 5.0 | 600 | 380 750 | 372.70 | 100 | 62 55 | 68 |
| BMD 132 MB4/8 | 6.0 4.0 | 1440 720 | 13.00 11.60 | 0.85 0.64 | 39.79 53.06 | 2.2 2.5 | 6.0 5.0 | 600 | 380 750 | 533.70 | 100 | 62 55 | 106 |
| BMD 160 MB4/8 | 6.5 4.5 | 1470 | 15.10 | 0.80 | 42.23 58.87 | 2.5 2.6 2.5 | 2.4 5.0 | 700 | 320 580 | 959.00 | 150 | 63 58 | 138 |
| BMD 160 LA4/8 | 9.5 | 730 1470 | 13.30 21.50 | 0.62 | 61.72 | 2.6 | 8.0 | 700 | 300 | 1280.00 | 150 | 63 | 156 |

technical data two speed motors - two windings

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | ls / In | DC brake In (mA) | Z _o (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max Brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2/6 pole | | | | | | | | | | | 3000 / | 1000 r.p | .m. |
| BMDA 71 B2/6 | 0.25 0.08 | 2880 940 | 0.85 0.60 | 0.74 0.64 | 0.83 0.81 | 2.6 2.2 | 4.3 2.0 | 200 | 7300 14400 | 6.57 | 5 | 59 45 | 8.5 |
| BMDA 71 C2/6 | 0.35 0.10 | 2880 940 | 1.05 0.60 | 0.75 0.59 | 1.16 1.02 | 2.6 2.2 | 5.0 2.3 | 200 | 6850 13500 | 7.90 | 5 | 59 45 | 9.5 |
| BMDA 80 A2/6 | 0.37 0.12 | 2885 945 | 1.35 0.80 | 0.67 0.57 | 1.22 1.21 | 2.6 1.9 | 5.0 2.5 | 160 | 4150 11000 | 10.62 | 10 | 65 47 | 12.0 |
| BMDA 80 B2/6 | 0.55 0.18 | 2885 945 | 1.75 1.05 | 0.67 0.57 | 1.82 1.82 | 2.6 1.9 | 5.0 2.5 | 160 | 3100 9200 | 12.84 | 10 | 65 47 | 13.0 |
| BMDA 90 SA2/6 | 0.9 0.3 | 2875 950 | 2.10 1.15 | 0.86 0.65 | 2.99 3.02 | 2.5 2.2 | 5.0 2.5 | 190 | 2300 6850 | 21.74 | 20 | 72 54 | 16.5 |
| BMDA 90 LA2/6 | 1.2 0.4 | 2875 950 | 2.80 1.55 | 0.86 0.65 | 3.99 4.02 | 2.5 2.2 | 5.0 2.5 | 190 | 2000 5450 | 26.12 | 20 | 72 54 | 19.5 |
| BMDA 90 LB2/6 | 1.4 0.5 | 2890 940 | 3.20 1.80 | 0.86 0.55 | 4.63 5.08 | 2.7 2.5 | 5.0 3.0 | 190 | 1650 4100 | 30.16 | 20 | 72 54 | 20.5 |
| BMDA 100 LA2/6 | 1.6 0.6 | 2810 900 | 3.70 1.90 | 0.85 0.68 | 5.44 6.37 | 2.6 2.3 | 5.4 3.4 | 250 | 1650 4100 | 44.50 | 40 | 74 56 | 25 |
| BMDA 100 LB2/6 | 2.2 0.8 | 2800 910 | 4.80 2.50 | 0.90 0.67 | 7.50 8.40 | 2.6 2.3 | 5.4 3.4 | 250 | 1550 3650 | 53.43 | 40 | 74 56 | 28 |
| BMDA 112 MB2/6 | 3.0 1.0 | 2870 950 | 6.40 3.20 | 0.86 0.61 | 9.98 10.05 | 3.0 3.2 | 7.0 4.5 | 470 | 450 3250 | 133.50 | 60 | 75 58 | 26 |
| BMDA 132 SB2/6 | 4.0 1.3 | 2880 940 | 8.90 3.70 | 0.85 0.69 | 13.26 13.21 | 3.0 2.8 | 7.0 4.5 | 600 | 150 650 | 235.90 | 100 | 75 58 | 66 |
| BMDA 132 MA2/6 | 5.5 1.8 | 2870 940 | 11.50 5.10 | 0.88 0.69 | 18.30 18.29 | 3.0 2.8 | 7.5 4.5 | 600 | 150 550 | 310.90 | 100 | 75 58 | 75 |
| BMDA 132 MB2/6 | 7.0 2.2 | 2870 940 | 14.90 6.30 | 0.88 0.69 | 23.29 22.35 | 3.0 2.8 | 7.5 4.5 | 600 | 150 450 | 391.30 | 100 | 75 58 | 76 |
| BMDA 160 MB2/6 | 8.0 2.5 | 2890 950 | 15.90 6.90 | 0.92 0.74 | 26.44 25.13 | 3.0 2.0 | 8.0 4.3 | 700 | 100 400 | 607.00 | 150 | 77 59 | 136 |
| BMDA 160 LA2/6 | 11.0 3.6 | 2890 950 | 21.40 9.30 | 0.92 0.74 | 36.35 36.19 | 3.0 2.0 | 8.0 4.3 | 700 | 100 360 | 782.00 | 150 | 77 59 | 153 |
| 2/8 pole | | | | | | | | | | | 3000 | / 750 r.p | .m. |
| BMDA 63 C2/8 | 0.18 0.04 | 2850 635 | 0.60 0.45 | 0.78 0.70 | 0.60 0.60 | 2.2 1.9 | 5.0 2.1 | 200 | 2500 1800 | 3.55 | 5 | 55 42 | 5.5 |
| BMDA 71 B2/8 | 0.25 0.06 | 2900 700 | 0.85 0.55 | 0.69 0.54 | 0.82 0.82 | 2.5 1.8 | 4.0 1.5 | 200 | 7300 17500 | 6.57 | 5 | 59 43 | 8.5 |
| BMDA 71 C2/8 | 0.35 0.07 | 2900 700 | 1.05 0.75 | 0.70 0.52 | 1.15 0.96 | 2.5 2.2 | 4.3 1.6 | 200 | 6150 14400 | 7.90 | 5 | 59 43 | 9.5 |
| BMDA 80 A2/8 | 0.37 0.09 | 2885 690 | 1.35 0.70 | 0.67 0.54 | 1.22 1.25 | 2.3 1.8 | 5.0 1.7 | 160 | 4100 13500 | 10.62 | 10 | 65 45 | 12.0 |
| BMDA 80 B2/8 | 0.55 0.12 | 2885 690 | 1.75 0.90 | 0.67 0.54 | 1.82 1.66 | 2.3 2.0 | 5.0 1.7 | 160 | 3100 12750 | 12.84 | 10 | 65 45 | 13.0 |
| BMDA 90 SB2/8 | 0.75 0.18 | 2800 610 | 1.90 1.05 | 0.77 0.65 | 2.56 2.82 | 3.0 2.1 | 5.1 1.9 | 190 | 1950 9250 | 21.74 | 20 | 72 46 | 16.5 |
| BMDA 90 LA2/8 | 1.10 0.25 | 2800 640 | 2.70 1.45 | 0.80 0.64 | 3.75 3.73 | 3.0 2.1 | 5.1 1.9 | 190 | 1750 7750 | 26.12 | 20 | 72 46 | 19.5 |
| BMDA 90 LB2/8 | 1.3 0.3 | 2820 640 | 3.10 1.75 | 0.81 0.58 | 4.40 4.48 | 3.2 2.4 | 5.7 2.0 | 190 | 1650 7250 | 30.16 | 20 | 72 46 | 20.5 |
| BMDA 100 LA2/8 | 1.6 0.4 | 2810 660 | 3.70 2.00 | 0.85 0.58 | 5.44 5.79 | 2.7 2.0 | 5.3 2.2 | 250 | 1650 5750 | 44.50 | 40 | 73 49 | 25 |
| BMDA 100 LB2/8 | 2.2 0.5 | 2800 660 | 4.80 2.50 | 0.90 0.59 | 7.50 7.23 | 2.8 2.3 | 5.7 2.3 | 250 | 1550 5100 | 53.43 | 40 | 73 49 | 29 |
| BMDA 112 MB2/8 | 3.0 0.8 | 2860 690 | 6.30 3.50 | 0.87 0.63 | 10.02 11.07 | 3.3 2.6 | 7.5 3.2 | 470 | 650 4200 | 133.50 | 60 | 75 61 | 39 |
| BMDA 132 SB2/8 | 4.0 1.1 | 2880 680 | 8.90 4.00 | 0.85 0.60 | 13.26 15.45 | 3.0 1.9 | 7.0 3.3 | 600 | 260 1100 | 235.90 | 100 | 75 62 | 66 |
| BMDA 132 MA2/8 | 5.5 1.5 | 2870 680 | 11.50 5.60 | 0.88 0.59 | 18.30 21.07 | 3.0 2.0 | 7.5 3.0 | 600 | 250 1100 | 310.90 | 100 | 75 62 | 75 |
| BMDA 132MB2/8 | 7.0 1.8 | 2870 680 | 14.90 7.30 | 0.88 0.59 | 23.29 25.28 | 3.0 2.0 | 7.5 3.0 | 600 | 250 1100 | 391.30 | 100 | 75 62 | 86 |
| BMDA 160 MB2/8 | 8.0 2.2 | 2880 705 | 16.70 7.60 | 0.91 0.65 | 26.53 29.80 | 3.0 1.9 | 8.0 3.3 | 700 | 180 900 | 607.00 | 150 | 77 58 | 136 |
| BMDA 160 LA2/8 | 11.0 3.0 | 2880 710 | 21.50 10.20 | 0.92 0.95 | 36.48 40.35 | 3.0 1.9 | 8.0 3.3 | 700 | 180 900 | 782.00 | 150 | 77 58 | 153 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.
 The expressed brake torque is the max admissible one. Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 230V AC single-phase.
 The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. 4. The brake torque indicated on the chart is the maximum one that can

^{4.} The brake torque indicated of the that its the maximum of the that can be reached. **5.** Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load cording to the formula expressed at page 44. The number of starts with load (Z_{load}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of thermal protectors is strongly recommended when the operation

ative number of starts is close to the calculated $Z_{\rm load}$. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM for applications with high moment of inertia. 6. MGM keeps the data provided as up-to-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.



technical data two speed motors - two windings

| Motor type | Power (kW) | RPM | In (A) 400 V | cos φ | Tn (Nm) | Ts / Tn | Is / In | DC brake In (mA) | Z ₀ (starts /hour) | Moment of inertia Jx 10 ⁻⁴ Kgm ² | Max Brake torque (Nm) | A-Sound pressure dB (A) | Weight (Kg) |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 4/6 pole | | | | | | | | | | | - | 1500 / 10 | 00 r.p.m |
| BMDA 71 C4/6 | 0.18 0.11 | 1415 930 | 0.60 0.50 | 0.76 0.66 | 1.21 1.13 | 1.9 2.0 | 3.0 2.3 | 200 | 14500 19500 | 10.82 | 5 | 45 45 | 8.5 |
| BMDA 80 A4/6 | 0.25 0.18 | 1430 930 | 0.85 0.80 | 0.79 0.71 | 1.67 1.85 | 2.2 1.8 | 4.3 3.0 | 160 | 8250 11500 | 19.05 | 10 | 47 47 | 12.0 |
| BMDA 80 B4/6 | 0.37 0.25 | 1430 930 | 1.05 0.95 | 0.79 0.71 | 2.47 2.57 | 2.2 1.8 | 4.3 3.0 | 160 | 1300 10300 | 22.86 | 10 | 47 47 | 13.0 |
| BMDA 90 SA4/6 | 0.55 0.37 | 1420 950 | 1.60 1.45 | 0.78 0.62 | 3.70 3.72 | 1.9 2.1 | 3.8 3.3 | 190 | 6900 9750 | 31.52 | 20 | 55 54 | 16.5 |
| BMDA 90 LB4/6 | 0.75 0.55 | 1420 950 | 2.20 1.90 | 0.78 0.62 | 5.04 5.53 | 2.0 2.1 | 3.8 3.3 | 190 | 5700 8200 | 41.67 | 20 | 55 54 | 19.5 |
| BMDA 100 LA4/6 | 1.1 0.8 | 1445 955 | 3.00 2.40 | 0.76 0.71 | 7.27 8.00 | 2.0 2.1 | 5.3 4.4 | 250 | 3100 4400 | 80.76 | 40 | 57 56 | 26 |
| BMDA 100 LB4/6 | 1.5 1.1 | 1440 950 | 3.90 3.30 | 0.75 0.68 | 9.95 11.06 | 2.0 2.1 | 5.2 4.4 | 250 | 3000 4200 | 92.55 | 40 | 57 56 | 28 |
| BMDA 112 MB4/6 | 2.0 1.3 | 1385 930 | 4.40 3.50 | 0.88 0.75 | 13.79 13.35 | 2.6 2.1 | 5.3 4.4 | 470 | 1550 3300 | 200.60 | 60 | 75 61 | 39 |
| BMDA 132 SB4/6 | 2.2 1.5 | 1440 950 | 5.10 4.40 | 0.78 0.69 | 14.59 15.08 | 2.9 2.6 | 7.0 5.5 | 600 | 360 600 | 304.90 | 100 | 75 62 | 66 |
| BMDA 132 MA4/6 | 3.0 2.2 | 1440 950 | 6.40 6.00 | 0.81 0.71 | 19.90 22.12 | 2.7 2.4 | 7.0 5.0 | 600 | 360 600 | 360.70 | 100 | 75 62 | 71 |
| BMDA 132 MB4/6 | 3.7 2.5 | 1440 950 | 8.20 7.00 | 0.78 0.69 | 24.54 25.13 | 2.9 2.6 | 7.0 5.5 | 600 | 300 550 | 467.70 | 100 | 75 62 | 82 |
| BMDA 160 MB4/6 | 5.5 3.7 | 1390 940 | 11.10 8.90 | 0.93 0.81 | 37.79 37.59 | 2.5 2.3 | 5.8 5.2 | 700 | 240 420 | 867.00 | 150 | 63 59 | 138 |
| BMDA 160 LB4/6 | 7.5 5.0 | 1390 940 | 15.20 12.20 | 0.93 0.81 | 51.53 50.80 | 2.5 2.3 | 6.0 5.2 | 700 | 240 420 | 1160.00 | 150 | 63 59 | 156 |
| 4/12 pole | | | | | | S3 4 | | | | | | 1500 / 5 | 00 r.p.m |
| BMDA 80 A4/12 | 0.25 0.05 | 1425 435 | 0.85 0.60 | 0.77 0.663 | 1.68 1.10 | 1.8 1.9 | 3.7 1.6 | 160 | 4300 8000 | 19.05 | 10 | 47 43 | 12.0 |
| BMDA 80B4/12 | 0.37 0.07 | 1425 435 | 1.05 0.75 | 0.77 0.63 | 2.48 1.54 | 1.8 1.9 | 3.7 1.6 | 160 | 4200 8000 | 22.86 | 10 | 47 43 | 13.0 |
| BMDA 90 SA4/12 | 0.40 0.13 | 1360 380 | 1.25 1.05 | 0.73 0.59 | 2.81 3.27 | 2.5 2.0 | 3.5 1.6 | 190 | 3200 6100 | 31.52 | 20 | 55 44 | 16.5 |
| BMDA 90 LA4/12 | 0.55 0.18 | 1400 400 | 1.65 1.20 | 0.76 0.64 | 3.75 4.30 | 2.5 1.8 | 3.5 1.6 | 190 | 3000 5900 | 41.67 | 20 | 55 44 | 19.5 |
| BMDA 90 LB4/12 | 0.75 0.22 | 1370 400 | 2.05 1.60 | 0.76 0.65 | 5.23 5.25 | 2.5 2.0 | 3.5 1.6 | 190 | 2850 5700 | 48.21 | 20 | 55 44 | 20.5 |
| BMDA 100 LA4/12 | 0.90 0.25 | 1440 450 | 2.30 2.10 | 0.76 0.50 | 5.97 5.31 | 2.2 1.8 | 5.3 1.7 | 250 | 1950 4700 | 80.76 | 40 | 57 47 | 26 |
| BMDA 100 LB4/12 | 1.10 0.35 | 1440 450 | 2.80 2.60 | 0.76 0.50 | 7.30 7.43 | 2.2 1.8 | 5.3 1.7 | 250 | 1850 4500 | 92.55 | 40 | 57 47 | 28 |
| BMDA 112 MB4/12 | 1.50 0.45 | 1420 440 | 3.40 2.40 | 0.84 0.55 | 10.09 9.77 | 2.2 2.0 | 6.0 | 470 | 780 4300 | 200.60 | 60 | 75 61 | 39 |
| BMDA 132 SA4/12 | 2.50 0.80 | 1440 440 | 5.40 3.80 | 0.81 0.53 | 16.58 17.36 | 2.7 1.6 | 7.0 2.4 | 600 | 400 1100 | 304.90 | 100 | 75 62 | 67 |
| BMDA 132 MA4/12 | 3.00 1.00 | 1440 440 | 6.40 4.50 | 0.81 0.53 | 19.90 21.70 | 2.7 | 7.0 2.4 | 600 | 400 1100 | 360.70 | 100 | 75 62 | 71 |
| BMDA 132 MB4/12 | 4.00 1.30 | 1140 440 | 8.50 5.90 | 0.81 0.55 | 33.51 28.22 | 2.7 1.6 | 7.0 2.4 | 600 | 400 1100 | 467.70 | 100 | 75 62 | 82 |
| BMDA 160 MB4/12 | 4.80 1.60 | 1425 455 | 10.00 7.20 | 0.89 0.57 | 32.17 33.58 | 2.8 2.0 | 7.5 3.0 | 700 | 300 850 | 867.00 | 150 | 63 61 | 138 |
| BMDA 160 LB4/12 | 7.30 2.40 | 1410 445 | 15.20 10.10 | 0.90 0.61 | 49.44 51.51 | 2.8 2.0 | 7.0 3.0 | 700 | 300 850 | 1160.00 | 150 | 63 61 | 156 |

^{1.} Motor characteristic values reported in the tables refer to continuous duty (S1), except for 4/12 pole motors 50 Hz frequency, ambient temperature max. 40 °C, altitude up to 1000 m. above sea level operating condition.

2. The expressed brake torque is the max admissible one. Brake current consumption values refer to a rated voltage of 230V AC single-phase.

3. The table shows the sound pressure noise level, measured at one metre range from the motor according to the Acurve (ISO 1680). The shown noise levels refer to motor no-load operating condition and should

be regarded with a tolerance of \pm 3dB. **4.** The brake torque indicated on the chart is the maximum one that can

^{4.} The Draws torque indicated on the chart is the maximum one maximum be reached. **5.** Z_0 is the max number of no-load starts. It is meant for calculation purposes only, and is used to obtain the max number of starts with load according to the formula expressed at page 44. The number of starts with load (Z_{oad}) is indicative and it has to be operatively tested for confirmation. The use of thermal protectors is strongly recommended when the operative

ative number of starts is close to the calculated $Z_{\rm load}$. It is necessary to verify the max permissible brake energy dissipation and the max permissible RPM for applications with high moment of inertia. 6. MGM keeps the data provided as up-10-date and correct as possible. Since the products are subject to changes and improvements, the data indicated cannot be considered binding. The data indicated must also be understood as being general in nature. For specific applications, please contact the MGM staff.

BM-BMX series dimensions

BM series

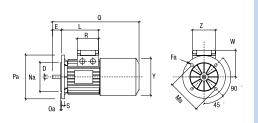
В3

B5

| | (| Size (| 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 908 | 90L | 100L | 112M 132S | 132M | 160M 160L | 180 | 200 225\$ | 225M |
|--|---|--------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|------|
|--|---|--------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|------|

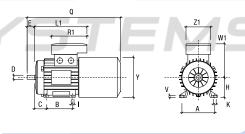
| | Α | 90 | 100 | 112 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 190 | 216 | 216 | 254 | 254 | 279 | 318 | 356 | 356 |
|---|----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|
| | В | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 178 | 210 | 254 | 279 | 305 | 286 | 311 |
| | C | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 56 | 63 | 70 | 89 | 89 | 108 | 108 | 121 | 133 | 149 | 149 |
| | D | 9 | 11 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 48 | 55 | 60 | 60 |
| | d | M4 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M20 | M20 | M20 |
| | E | 20 | 23 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 140 |
| | Fa | 7 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 18,5 |
| | Fb | M5 | M5 | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | | | | | | |
| | f | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 18 |
| | g | 7.2 | 8.5 | 11 | 15.5 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 33 | 37 | 37 | 42,5 | 49 | 53 | 53 |
| | Н | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 132 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 225 |
| | h | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | 1 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14,5 | 18,5 | 18 | 18 |
| | K | 11 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 30 | 18 | 18 |
| | L | 99 | 130 | 148 | 162 | 171 | 196 | | | | | | | | | | |
| (| L1 | | 166 | 184 | 194 | 207 | 232 | 254 | 262 | 294 | 339 | 373 | 395 | 420,5 | 445,5 | 440 | 440 |
| | Ma | 100 | 115 | 130 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 215 | 215 | 265 | 265 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 400 |
| | Mb | 65 | 75 | 85 | 100 | 115 | 115 | 130 | 130 | 165 | 165 | | | | | | |
| | Na | 80 | 95 | 110 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 180 | 180 | 230 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 350 |
| | Nb | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 95 | 95 | 110 | 110 | 130 | 130 | | | | | | |
| | 0a | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | Ob | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | | | | | | |

| | Z W H |
|--|-------|
|--|-------|



Pb Nb D W Fb 90

Double Terminal Board Box



160÷225 B3

| * | 225S- | 225M | 2 | poli | D=55 | E=110 |
|---|-------|------|---|------|------|-------|
|---|-------|------|---|------|------|-------|

110 121 136 153

120 140 160 200 200

90 105 120

80 80

10 12 12 12

8 9.5 10.5 10.5 12.5

105 113

121 130

230 260 295 330

75 80

135 135 135

Pb

R

R1

S

٧

W

W1

Z1

200

170

140 140

127 127

178

112

98.5 98.5

250

160

162

112

250 300

160 200

170 199

176

112 151

198 219.5

15 15

16 16 21

258

258

300

350 350 350

268 268

155 155 179 179 224

246

167 167

309.5 309.5

716 760

15

863

400 450

888 961

268 327

15 20 20

355

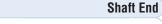
167 202 202

24 32

450

961

433







| Notes | Cable glands are | M 16 on size 56 up to 63 |
|-------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | | M 20 on size 71 up to 80 |
| | | M 25 on size 90 up to 112 |
| | | M 32 on size 132 |
| | | M 40 on size 160 up to 200 |
| | | M 50 on size 225 |



traverse motors with progressive start and stop

A few problems such as the swinging of suspended loads, slipping of trolley wheel on rails, the breakage of some delicate mechanisms can occur on traverse applications. All these problems can be solved using progressive start/stop systems such as clutches, hydraulic couplings, slip-ring motors or soft start devices. Experience has shown that progressive start/stop PV brake motor is a valid alternative to all the other adducted systems. Traverse motors are provided with a flywheel whose dimension and weight are calculated in order to have an adequate moment of inertia. The ratio of rated torque to starting (locked rotor) torque is calculated in order to achieve the best progressive performance. The flywheel accumulates energy during the start and gives it back during the stop resulting in a progressive change of the rotating speed. PV series motors don't need adjustments with load change or any special maintenance and the progressive action is directly proportional to the load increase. During the planning stage it is necessary to choose carefully the proper motor power as an insufficient power could cause overheating while a too powerful motor could reduce the effect of the flywheel progression.

The flywheel doesn't cause any problems in case of start/stop in rapid succession (positioning of loads) but not for a long period of time in order to avoid overheating. The presence of a special rotor P allows to obtain reduced starting current (I_s). BAPV series motors provide a reduced brake torque, resulting in a really progressive action. The brake torque of BAPV motors is about the half of the corresponding BA standard brake motors while BM and BMPV series motors have the same brake torque.

The progressive start/stop of a BAPV motor is obtained by a flywheel strongly secured to the motors shaft in the place of the normal brake disc of the BA series while in a BMPV motor this progression is obtained by means of a cast iron cooling fan which replaces the thermoplastic one.

PV series motors are available with the following features or option:

- separate brake supply
- manual brake release
- suitable for mounting in any position (vertical, horizontal, etc.)
- two speeds

The table below shows the moment of inertia increase (Kgm²) for BAPV and BMPV series.

| Motor Type | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| BAPV | - | 2.97 • 10-3 | 6.78 • 10-3 | 1.11 • 10-2 | 1.82 • 10-2 | 2.89 • 10-2 | 5.8 • 10 ⁻² | 14.3 • 10 ⁻² |
| BMPV | 3.1 • 10-4 | 1.93 • 10-3 | 3.12 • 10-3 | 9.97 • 10-3 | 1.52 • 10-2 | 1.52 • 10-2 | - | - |

The total moment of inertia of a chosen motor is the moment of inertia of a standard brake motor (see motors technical data) plus the flywheel moment of inertia (shown in table above).

SYSTEMS

Example:

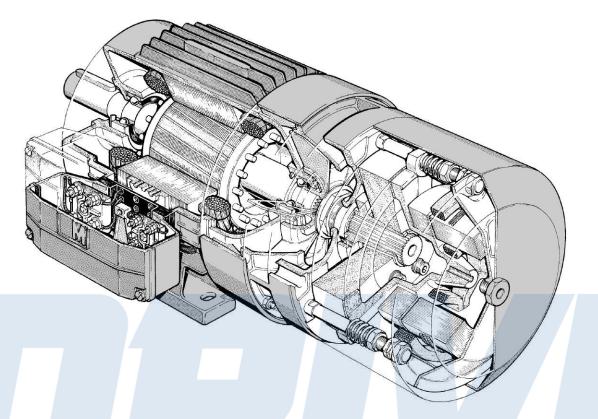
moment of inertia of BAPV 71 B4 = moment of inertia of BA 71 B4 + flywheel type BAPV 71 B4 moment of inertia = $8.1 \cdot 10^{-4} + 2.97 \cdot 10^{-3} = 3.78 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ Kgm}^2$

The table below shows the maximum brake torque (Nm) for BMPV with DC brake and BAPV motors with AC brake or DC brake:

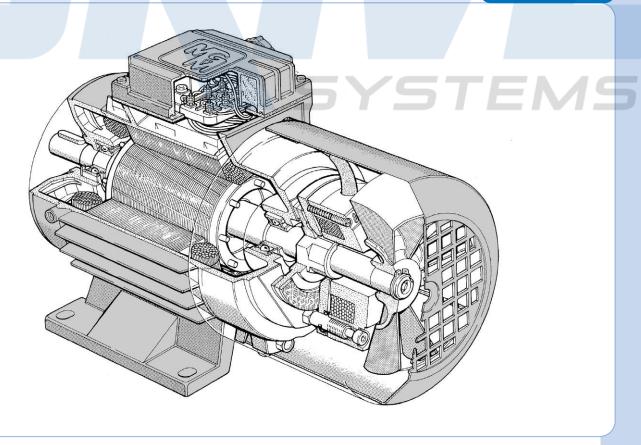
| Motor type | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BMPV | 5 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 60 | - | - |
| BAPV - A.C. | - | 7 | 9 | 19 | 25 | 40 | 75 | 95 |
| BAPV - D.C. | - | 4.5 | 7.5 | 15 | 21 | 30 | 60 | 77 |



BAPV series



BMPV series





BAH series

BA brake series motors come manufactured as BAH series motors starting from frame size 225 up to 315.

BAH motors are designed for hard environment and hard duty cycles. BAH series motors are designed in order to have a significant thermal reserve and to withstand overloads. The external motor case components (terminal board box, casing, shields, flanges, conveyor and the brake protective cover) are made of cast iron in order to provide a greater mechanical strength and to be suitable for harsh environment (i.e. marine application). Upon request, the motor body can be made of ductile cast iron. Shafts are made of 39NiCrMo3 steel. The standard protection (enclosure) rating is IP55, with IP56 and IP66 available upon request.

Feet are casted on the frame rather screwed on B3 mounting motors in order to ensure a greater sturdiness of the structure particularly important for brake motor applications undergoing high stresses during the starts and stops.

The brake engages when not energized ensuring precision and safety when stopping in both motor rotation directions without axial shaft sliding. The brake unit is properly dimensioned in order to be suitable both as a holding brake as well as a dynamic brake.

MGM standard insulation is class F while class H is available on request. The brake is asbestos free, with a compound made in order to limit the risk of brake sticking and to allow higher cycling and longer life. The braking surface is self-ventilated to dissipate the heat developed during long stops or high-frequency stops. The brake moving element and the brake coil have a magnetic cores made of laminated magnetic steel to reduce the electrical losses and to allow a very fast brake response time.

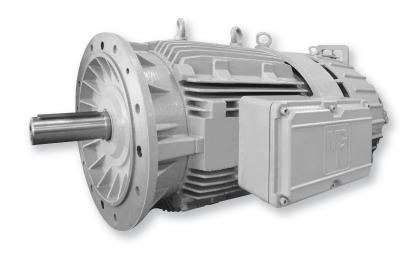
BAH series motors main features are a very sturdy construction, an extremely fast brake reaction time (both when releasing and when engaging), a high brake torque, a consistent stopping time, and the capability to withstand very frequent cycles and an intense work load. All BAH series motors are suitable to be supplied by inverter (VFD-Variable Frequency Drive).

The following options are available upon request:

- special shaft dimensions (DE-side) or double extended shaft (NDE-side)
- encoder
- manual Brake Release system, locking or non-locking system
- anti-Condensation Heater on the motor and/or on brake windings
- thermistors (PTC) or Bi-Metallic (PTO) thermal protectors
- non-Ventilated execution (BAHS)

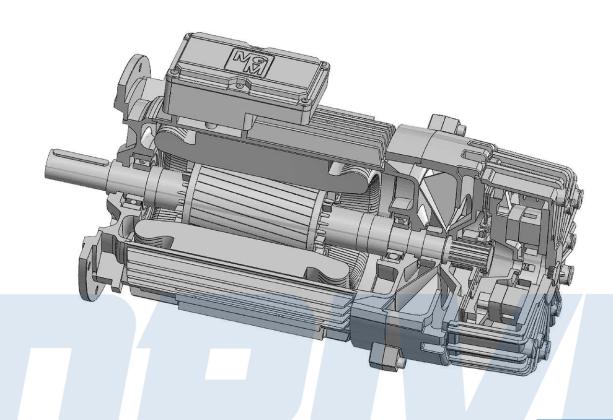
SYSTEMS

BAH series

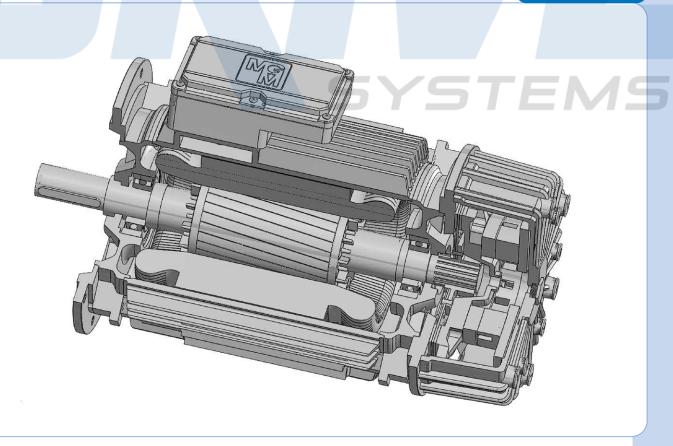




BAH series



BAHS series



hoist motors

BAPK series brake motors are available starting from 100 up to 225 frame size. Powers and poles are the same as the BA series motors (see BA technical data). BAPK series motors have the same motor construction as BA series motors but present some special parts. Single and most of the two speed BAPK motors are fitted with a special rotor (P rotor) that increases the starting torque (locked rotor) by 20% about and that reduces the starting current (locked rotor) by 10% about.

The brake assembly of a BAPK motors is just the same of the standard BA series with 2 braking surfaces but with a special brake disc (K) with steel hub. The BAPK series motors are equipped as standard with an AC brake.

Feet are frame integrated on B3 mounting (foot mounted) and not simply attached to the frame. This feature guarantee best reliability of brake motors for hoist application. Shields and flanges are made of cast iron. Frame is made of aluminium from 100 up to 132 frame size (132 cast iron frame is available on request) while it is made of cast iron starting from 160 frame size. Dimensions are the same as the BA series (dimensions sheet pag. 41). To purchase BAPK series motors the writing BAPK has to be clearly stated in the order (i.e. BAPK 112MB4).

K brake disc

The K brake disc is provided as standard on motors starting from 160 frame size while it's available on request on motors from 90 up to 132 frame size. As for the case of the BA standard brake, which is made of a special aluminium/thermoplastic material, the K brake disc has two friction surfaces and it has a nucleus and a steel hub, which guarantee a higher sturdiness and moment of inertia. K brake disc is strongly recommended for hoisting application, safety application or under high environment temperature (50° C or above).

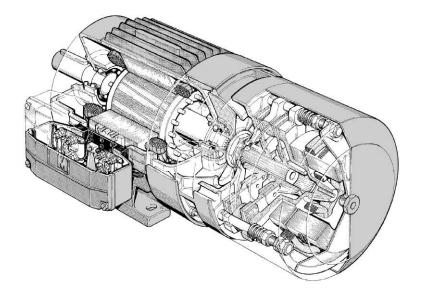
K brake disc has a shorter life than the standard brake disc as a consequence of the increased moment of inertia therefore it's advisable to use the standard brake disc on heavy start/stop duty cycle application where the K disc is not necessary. To purchase motors with K brake disc, the writing BAK has to be clearly stated in the order (i.e. BAK 112 MB4). For further information please contact MGM.



premium brake torque motors - BAF series

BAF series motors are brake motors providing a very high brake torque. BAF series motors are particularly suitable for those applications where it's needed to keep the motor locked up also under a very high turning moment. The required high value of static brake torque is achieved by the use of a double brake disc (BAF series). BAF series motors are provided with AC brake. BAF motors are available starting from 100 up to 200 frame size. The table below shows the BAF series brake torque values (50% more than standard BA series)

| Motor type | BAF 100 | BAF 112 | BAF 132 | BAF 160 | BAF 180 | BAF 200 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Brake Torque Max (Nm) | 75 | 120 | 225 | 285 | 450 | 450 |



forced cooling motors



AC electric motors operating in non standard conditions (low frequency inverter duty, long overcharge periods, heavy duty cycles) could need additional cooling servo-fan. BASV series motors with forced cooling are provided with two additional cooling servo-fans fixed on the motor frame.

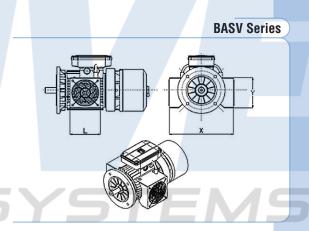
This cooling system (MGM patent), compared to the traditional solution, has the following features:

- 1. The standard self cooling fan inside the motor is kept additionally to the cooling servo-fans.
- 2. The whole heating surface is increased as the fan fixing system is itself a heat dissipation element additional to the existing fins on the frame.
- 3. Low noise level.
- 4. No additional motor length compared to the standard one.
- 5. Manual brake release with manual rotation.
- 6. Uniform winding cooling along the whole motor length.
- 7. The brake friction surface is cooled on the motor side.

Where the forced cooling is used to limit the operating temperature in heavy start/stop duty application, it should be noted that the efficiency of the forced cooling increases with the number of poles of the motor. It's hard to estimate the amount of hot air removed by the forced cooling fans but it can be roughly said that it is the same as the air removed by the standard servo-fan of a 4 pole motor operating at 50 Hz.

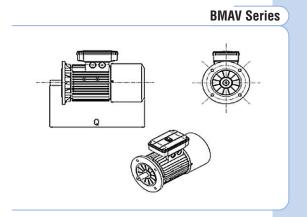
It is advisable to use thermal protectors in heavy operating conditions. The table below shows the technical details of fans supplied at 1~230V single-phase and 400 three-phase. The servo-fans can be supplied both at 50Hz or 60Hz. On request forced cooling fans can be provided with different voltage supply.

| Motor type | Dim X (mm) | Dim Y (mm) | Dim L (mm) | Volt | Watt |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------|
| | | | | | |
| BASV 71 | 210 | 107 | 102 | 1~230 | 2x16 |
| BASV 80 | 230 | 108 | 120 | 1~230 | 2x16 |
| BASV 90 | 270 | 129 | 129 | 1~230 | 2x20 |
| BASV 100 | 280 | 129 | 134 | 1~230 | 2x20 |
| BASV 112 | 300 | 142 | 142 | 1~230 | 2x20 |
| BASV 132 | 348 | 169 | 169 | 1~230 | 2x20 |
| BASV 160 | 431 | 184 | 190 | 1~230 | 2x36 |
| BASV 180 | 485 | 211 | 211 | 1~230 | 2x36 |
| BASV 200 | 485 | 211 | 211 | 1~230 | 2x36 |
| BASV 225 | 522 | 221 | 221 | 1~230 | 2x36 |



It is also possible to have the motors of the BM series in the BMAV version with axial ventilation (axial servo-fan located in the rear part of the motor, replacing the standard motor fan).

| Motor type | Dim Q (mm) | Volt | Watt |
|------------|------------|-------|------|
| | | | |
| BMAV 56 | 250 | 1~230 | 16 |
| BMAV 63 | 280 | 1~230 | 16 |
| BMAV 71 | 315 | 1~230 | 16 |
| BMAV 80 | 364 | 1~230 | 16 |
| BMAV 90 | 390 | 1~230 | 36 |
| BMAV 100 | 415 | 1~230 | 36 |
| BMAV 112 | 465 | 1~230 | 36 |
| BMAV 132 | 604 | 3~400 | 93 |
| BMAV 160 | 734 | 3~400 | 93 |
| BMAV 180 | 825 | 3~400 | 123 |
| BMAV 200 | 825 | 3~400 | 123 |
| BMAV 225 | 1065 | 3~400 | 123 |



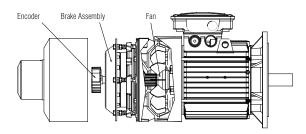


built-in encoder motors

BAE-BAHE and **BMEAV** series

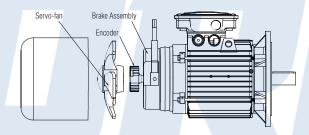
Two motors series with built-in encoder are available:

BAE-BAHE series: asynchronous three phase fan cooled brake motors with built-in encoder and frame size from 71 up to 280. The encoder is located at the Non-Drive end (NDE side) in a safe place protected by a well closed cover. Forced ventilation is available on request (BAESV-BAHESV series). The motor is provided as standard with separate brake supply. The brake coil is AC as standard, while DC is available on request. The brake hand release is not available for BAE series while is available on request for BAHE series motors (locking or unlocking type).



BMEAV series: asynchronous three phase brake motors with DC brake with axial forced ventilation, built-in encoder and frame size from 63 up to 225. The encoder is located at the NDE side between the brake coil and the servo fan.

The motor is supplied as standard with separate brake supply. Brake hand release on side (unlocking type) is available on request.



Motors of the **BAE** and **BMEAV** series are designed to be suitable for inverter use; precise dynamic balancing along with an accurate motor insulation system are adopted in order to withstand the greater electrical and mechanical stress. The mechanical coupling is the same of a standard motors (special shaft and flange are available on request), wirings are very simple to be made: power and electrical signal duty are separated. Upon request, the motors can be supplied with the cCSAus approval.

Encoder

To identify exactly the needed encoder, the following characteristics have to be indicated:

- Encoder type (incremental or absolute)
- Resolution (PPR)
- Zero pulse
- Encoder supply voltage
- Electronic output configuration
- IP protection degree (please consider that for the BAE series the encoder is also protected by a well closed cover)
- Interface type
- Code (only for absolute encoders)
- Single turn or Multi turn (only for absolute encoders)

The output cable is provided as standard without connector (floating cable). On request a connector can be supplied.

Please contact MGM for further information.

BAE-BAHE series dimensions

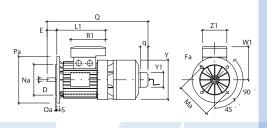


| Size | 71 | 80 | 908 | 90L | 100L | 112M | 1328 | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200L | 2258 | 225M |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | (| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | 112 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 190 | 216 | 216 | 254 | 254 | 279 | 318 | 356 | 356 |
| В | 90 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 178 | 210 | 254 | 279 | 305 | 286 | 311 |
| C | 45 | 50 | 56 | 56 | 63 | 70 | 89 | 89 | 108 | 108 | 121 | 133 | 149 | 149 |
| D* | 14 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 48 | 55 | 60 | 60 |
| d | M5 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 |
| E* | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 140 | 140 |
| Fa | 9.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 |
| Fb | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | | | | | | |
| f | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 18 |
| g | 11 | 15,5 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 33 | 37 | 37 | 42,5 | 49 | 53 | 53 |
| Н | 71 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 132 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 225 |
| h | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| 1 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 15 | 18.5 | 18 | 18 |
| K | 10,5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 30 | 18 | 18 |
| L1 | 184 | 194 | 207 | 232 | 254 | 262 | 294 | 339 | 373 | 395 | 420 | 446 | 440 | 440 |
| Ma | 130 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 215 | 215 | 265 | 265 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 400 |
| Mb | 85 | 100 | 115 | 115 | 130 | 130 | 165 | 165 | | | | | | |
| Na | 110 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 180 | 180 | 230 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 350 |
| Nb | 70 | 80 | 95 | 95 | 110 | 110 | 130 | 130 | | | | | | |
| 0a | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Ob | 2,5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | | | | | | |
| Pa | 160 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 450 |
| Pb | 105 | 120 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 160 | 200 | 200 | | | | | | |
| Q | 415 | 451 | 483 | 507 | 558 | 576 | 677 | 715 | 803 | 847 | 931 | 956 | 1077 | 1077 |
| q | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 89 | 89 |
| R1 | 135 | 135 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 199 | 199 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 327 | 327 |
| S | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| V | 8 | 9,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 12,5 | 13,5 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 |
| W | | | | | | | | | 165 | 165 | 188 | 188 | 224 | 224 |
| W1 | 121 | 130 | 148 | 148 | 162 | 176 | 210 | 210 | 246 | 246 | 266 | 266 | 341 | 341 |
| Υ | 145 | 160 | 180 | 180 | 196 | 218 | 265 | 265 | 324 | 324 | 357 | 357 | 430 | 430 |
| Y1 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 158 | 158 |
| Z1 | 86 | 86 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 151 | 151 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 202 | 202 |

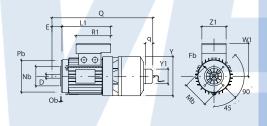
E L1 R1 WI V A K

BAE B5

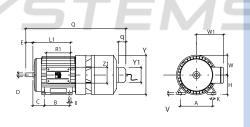
BAE B3



BAE B14



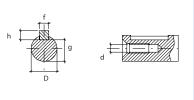
BAE 160/180/200/225 B3



BAE series



Shaft End



^{* 225}S-225M 2 poli D=55, E=110

MG

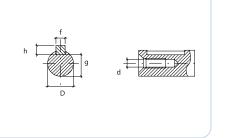
BMEAV series dimensions

| Size | 63 | 71 | 80 | 908 | 90L | 100L | 112M | 1328 | 132M | 160M | 160L | BMEAV B3 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| А | 100 | 112 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 190 | 216 | 216 | 254 | 254 | Q Z1 . |
| В | 80 | 90 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 178 | 210 | 254 | E R1 W1 |
| С | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 56 | 63 | 70 | 89 | 89 | 108 | 108 | |
| D | 11 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | |
| d | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | D C B FI |
| E | 23 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 110 | 110 | v A " |
| Fa | 9.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | |
| Fb | M5 | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | | | BMEAV B5 |
| f | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | |
| g | 8.5 | 11 | 15.5 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 33 | 37 | 37 | Q |
| Н | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 132 | 160 | 160 | E 1 21 21 W1 |
| h | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | Pa Fa |
| 1 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14,5 | 14,5 | Na E |
| K | 10.5 | 10.5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | D 0/90 P |
| L1 | 166 | 184 | 194 | 207 | 232 | 254 | 262 | 294 | 339 | 373 | 395 | Oa IIIs V 45° |
| Ma | 115 | 130 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 215 | 215 | 265 | 265 | 300 | 300 | |
| Mb | 75 | 85 | 100 | 115 | 115 | 130 | 130 | 165 | 165 | | | BMEAV B14 |
| Na | 95 | 110 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 180 | 180 | 230 | 230 | 250 | 250 | |
| Nb | 60 | 70 | 80 | 95 | 95 | 110 | 110 | 130 | 130 | | | Q |
| 0a | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | E L1 Z1 W1 |
| Ob | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | | | Pb Fb |
| Pa | 140 | 160 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | Nb |
| Pb | 90 | 105 | 120 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 160 | 200 | 200 | | | 90 |
| Q | 310 | 345 | 384 | 410 | 435 | 485 | 520 | 625 | 664 | 690 | 734 | 45 |
| R1 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 199 | 199 | 268 | 268 | |
| S | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | BMEAV 160/180/200/225 B3 |
| V | 7 | 8 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 | 13.5 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 21 | |
| W | | | | | | | | | | 155 | 155 | |
| W1 | 111 | 121 | 130 | 148 | 148 | 162 | 176 | 210 | 210 | 246 | 246 | E L1 |
| Υ | 121 | 136 | 153 | 178 | 178 | 198 | 219.5 | 255 | 255 | 310 | 310 | RI |
| Z1 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 151 | 151 | 167 | 167 | □ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | D C B I V A K |









Please contact MGM for further information regarding the dimensions of the motors series BMEAV with 180-200-225 frame sizes.



R series

The "R" Series is made up of a new generation of asynchronous standard motors (SMR) or brake motors (BAR or BMR), 4 and 6 poles and IEC frame sizes from 56 up to 132. Available nominal torques range is from 0.4Nm to 37Nm on 4 pole motors while it's from 3.88Nm to 54.71Nm on 6 pole motors. **R series motor is designed to be controlled by inverter only**. The reference frequency at a voltage of 400V is 120Hz instead of 400V 50Hz. The special technology allows to the R series motors to have the following features:

- constant torque from 3 to 120Hz
- torque close to the nominal one at 0 rpm (only in a closed loop vector system)
- Higher Power Density (same power in smaller motor sizes)
- reduced moment of inertia compared to a motor with same power (high dynamics)
- faster acceleration and deceleration times
- excellent behaviour during transients (4 poles) and in continuous duty (6 poles)
- optimized for use with different types of inverters in the market
- balancing suited for operation with high acceleration
- standard motor sizes and mounting
- low noise
- standard electrical wiring
- encoder option available
- user friendly product (connectors not needed)

On standard, R series motors are equipped with thermal protectors, rotor and stator magnetic steel with advanced magnetic properties, motor winding specifically designed and impregnated for operation at high frequency, higher grade rotor balancing and bearings resistant to high rotation speed. All the options of standard motors series are also available for the R Series

IP54 enclosure rating is factory standard for brake motors while IP55 for standard motors. Enclosure rating up to IP56 is available on request. All motors can be provided either with an encoder or encoder ready.

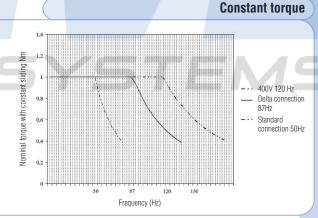
Low moment of inertia (at equal power)

Thanks to the diameter of the bottom rotor, the reduction in the moment of inertia for a motor in the new series "R" is very significant compared to one with equal power and traditional polarity. This means lower energy demand during transients and definite improvement in the dynamic qualities. The examples below show a comparison in the moment of inertia for two motors:

- standard motor (without brake) 0,75 kW (SM 80 B4)12,39 x 10⁻⁴ Kgm²
- "R" series motor (without brake) 0,72 kW (SMR 63 D4) 3,68 x 10-4 Kgm²
- brake motor standard version 2,2 kW (BA 100 LA4) 51,14 x 10-4 Kgm²
- "R" series brake motor 2,16 kW (BAR 80 D4) 18,3 x 10-4 Kgm²

The torque remains constant at the nominal value and from a few Hz up to 120Hz. Once over 120Hz, the motor delivers constant power up to 3600 for 4 poles and 2400 for 6 poles.

The torque value with locked rotor can reach about 100% of the nominal torque. The greater extension of the speed adjustment field in which the motor retains the capacity to provide constant torque, allows a better control of the motor and machine on which it is applied.



| Motor type | Inverter power supply [V] | Nominal torque [Nm] | Nominal current [1] | Synchronous speed [Rpm] | Maximum speed [Rpm] | Nominal power [W] | Moment of inertia [10 ⁻⁴ kgm²] SMR | Moment of inertia [10 ⁻⁴ kgm²] BMR | Moment of inertia [10 ⁴ kgm²] BAR |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|---|
| 6 pole | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 A | 400 | 3,88 | 3,0 | 2400 | 3600 | 900 | 18,60 | 19,0 | 23,4 |
| 80 B | 400 | 5,84 | 4.3 | 2400 | 3600 | 1320 | 22.41 | 22,9 | 27.2 |
| 90 SA | 400 | 7,87 | 5,5 | 2400 | 3600 | 1800 | 29,80 | 31,5 | 35,9 |
| 90 LA | 400 | 11,54 | 7,7 | 2400 | 3600 | 2640 | 39,95 | 41,7 | 46,1 |
| 90 LB | 400 | 13,64 | 9,4 | 2400 | 3600 | 3120 | 46,38 | 48,1 | 53,0 |
| 100 LA | 400 | 15,40 | 9,4 | 2400 | 3600 | 3600 | 78,26 | 80,8 | 87,4 |
| 100 LB | 400 | 19,20 | 12 | 2400 | 3600 | 4440 | 88,05 | 92,5 | 99,2 |
| 112 MB | 400 | 22,23 | 12,5 | 2400 | 3600 | 5280 | 145,38 | 200,6 | 168,3 |
| 132 SB | 400 | 29,84 | 17,28 | 2400 | 3600 | 7200 | 292,7 | 304,9 | 346,0 |
| 132 MA | 400 | 39,79 | 22,88 | 2400 | 3600 | 9600 | 348,5 | 360,7 | 401,0 |
| 132 MB | 400 | 54,71 | 29,52 | 2400 | 3600 | 13200 | 455,5 | 467,7 | 508,0 |



| Motor type | Inverter power supply [V] | Nominal torque [Nm] | Nominal current [1] | Synchronous speed [Rpm] | Maximum speed [Rpm] | Nominal power [W] | Moment of inertia [10 ⁻⁴ kgm²] SMR | Moment of inertia [10 ⁻⁴ kgm²] BMR | Moment of inertia [10 ⁻⁴ kgm²] BAR |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 4 pole | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 A | 400 | 0,41 | 0,96 | 3600 | 4000 | 144 | 1,75 | 1,8 | |
| 56 B | 400 | 0,65 | 0,98 | 3600 | 4000 | 216 | 1,75 | 1,8 | |
| 56 C | 400 | 0,87 | 1,32 | 3600 | 4000 | 290 | 1,75 | 1,8 | |
| 63 A | 400 | 0,86 | 1,08 | 3600 | 4000 | 290 | 2,32 | 2,5 | |
| 63 B | 400 | 1,27 | 1,44 | 3600 | 4000 | 430 | 2,93 | 3,1 | |
| 63 C | 400 | 1,56 | 1,80 | 3600 | 4000 | 530 | 3,4 | 3,5 | |
| 63 D | 400 | 2,12 | 2,52 | 3600 | 4000 | 720 | 3,68 | 3,8 | |
| 71 A | 400 | 1,71 | 1,92 | 3600 | 4000 | 600 | 5,52 | 5,7 | 7,20 |
| 71 B | 400 | 2,52 | 2,64 | 3600 | 4000 | 890 | 6,42 | 6,6 | 8,10 |
| 71 C | 400 | 3,86 | 3,96 | 3600 | 4000 | 1320 | 7,75 | 7,9 | 9,43 |
| 71 D | 400 | 4,60 | 4,80 | 3600 | 4000 | 1560 | 8,24 | 8,4 | 9,92 |
| 80 A | 400 | 3,75 | 4,08 | 3600 | 4000 | 1320 | 10,17 | 10,6 | 14,97 |
| 80 B | 400 | 5,12 | 5,28 | 3600 | 4000 | 1800 | 12,39 | 12,8 | 17,19 |
| 80 C | 400 | 6,18 | 6,24 | 3600 | 4000 | 2160 | 13,5 | 13,9 | 18,30 |
| 90 SA | 400 | 7,50 | 6,48 | 3600 | 4000 | 2640 | 20,02 | 21,7 | 26,15 |
| 90 LA | 400 | 10,23 | 8,64 | 3600 | 4000 | 3600 | 24,40 | 26,1 | 30,53 |
| 90 LB | 400 | 12,62 | 10,32 | 3600 | 4000 | 4440 | 28,44 | 30,2 | 34,57 |
| 90 LC | 400 | 15,12 | 12,96 | 3600 | 4000 | 5280 | 28,44 | 30,2 | 34,57 |
| 100 LA | 400 | 14,90 | 12,00 | 3600 | 4000 | 5280 | 40 | 44,5 | 51,14 |
| 100 LB | 400 | 20,32 | 15,60 | 3600 | 4000 | 7200 | 48,93 | 53.4 | 60,0 |
| 112 MB | 400 | 27,00 | 19,44 | 3600 | 4000 | 9600 | 124,9 | 133,5 | 125,7 |
| 112 MC | 400 | 36,99 | 27,60 | 3600 | 4000 | 13200 | 146,4 | 155,0 | 145 |

Application

The sectors where they are most used are in automation and packaging (ceramics, conveyor belts, automatic warehouses, etc.). The typical applications are primarily concentrated on machines that use both asynchronous motors driven by inverters and brushless ones, especially in intermittent duty. In the first case (replacement of asynchronous motors), they are indicated in all those applications in which the increase in speed leads to an operation at a frequency that is higher than the basic frequency of the motor with a subsequent decrease in torque. Specifically, the application of these motors allows to keep the gear box reduction ratio unchanged while increasing the frequency without problems. Motors in the "R" series offer more adjustment possibilities (wider frequency range), better dynamic characteristics, similar or less energy consumption with smaller motor size and weight at equal power. Using this product instead of an asynchronous motor makes an increase in transmission ratio necessary if you wish to decrease the size of the motor at equal power. The reduction in size and weight at same power is very evident: this translates into a savings for the customer about the cost of the power transmission (as motor unit + gearbox) and the cost of the machine structure. Using these motors makes also possible to rise the lower motor frequency, moving to a speed range that doesn't need a forced cooling system (an appropriate reduction ratio must be chosen). To maximize the advantages, we recommend using a reduction gear unit rather than a worm gearbox. Replacing brushless motors: these are a valid alternative to servo motors in all applications in which a very strong dynamic is not required and in which a strict interpolation between the two motors is not needed. Compared to a brushless motor, the advantages are a reduction in cost, the absence of dedicated cables and connectors, a reduced maintenance and an extremely simple use that does not require specialized staff. Definitively this new product allows:

- to think in a new way the process regarding the machine motorization
- to use an asynchronous motor instead of a brushless one
- to have smaller and lighter machines than current ones with equal power
- to have greater speed adjustment intervals
- to have an increased efficiency
- to have a reduced inertia at equal power
- to have a product that is simpler to use
- to have the same accessories as the standard product (encoder, power ventilation, etc.)
- to use any type of commercial inverter in the market
- to eliminate forced ventilation in many cases.

Many industrial sectors have standardized certain types and brands of inverters. "R" series motors were designed and optimized to be extremely versatile and able to maintain the same performance with all major commercial drives This feature means not changing its standard and being able to use the most suitable inverter.

built-in inverter motors



Built-in inverter motors are avaiable with a power range, between 0,37 kW and 15,0 kW while the motor frame is from 71 up to 160. The unit is made up of a high-efficiency 3-phase asynchronous electric motor and a compact frequency inverter placed at the non-drive motor end. The basic construction is totally enclosed, fan cooled (TEFC) and IP 55 protection degree. Built-in inverter motor is able to properly run also under heavy overload conditions thanks to a high thermal reserve; the insulating materials are class F. The frame is made of aluminium alloy up to 132 frame size and of cast iron for above sizes. Shields and flanges are made of aluminium up to 90 frame size and of cast iron up to 160 frame size. The inverter housing is isolated from the motor in order to avoid heat transmission (patented system); the inverter heatsink is self-ventilated. The frequency converter provided is one of the most advanced in design concept as well as the components; used control can be chosen between V/F type (**Frequency Voltage Control**) or SLV type (**Sensorless Vector Control**). Built-in inverter motors are easy to be programmed using only three buttons. Some functions, which automatically set parameters (acceleration/deceleration times, V/f ratio etc.), make the programming easier. On request, motor can be arranged for main Bus fields (Profibus, Interbus-S, Device-Net, etc.). Built-in inverter motors are designed to be real built-in frequency converter motors and not just as a simple assembly of a standard motor with an inverter. The wiring connection is definitely simple to be made. All the adducted features make the built-in inverter motor series high performance with strong structure.

Application

Built-in inverter motors represent an innovation in the automation field and they give manufacturers, automation designers and machinery users new opportunities and great economical advantages. The ease of installation, the simple structure and the cost-effectiveness of the system are pointed out as follows:

- Overall dimensions are extremely reduced: the couplings are the same of those of a standard motor (special flanges and shafts can be supplied on request);
- protection class is IP 55 as standard (IP 56 is available on request);
- electrical connections are extremely simplified: power and control are totally separated and placed on different terminal boards;
- on request motor can be equipped with built-in EMI filter (class A or B) in order to avoid an external filter application; the motor connection can be carried out through normal power supply cables, as shielded cables are no longer necessary in order to comply with EMC regulations;
- Built-in inverter motors can replace a mechanical speed variator, offering more advantages;
- the system performance is very high in every operating conditions;
- unit switchboard on which SMI motor is installed can be removed or reduced as the inverter has no longer to be housed.

SMI motor represents the solution to the actual needs related to automation systems where actuating and surveying devices can find more places on unit board so to reduce the panel overall dimensions and the wiring costs.

SMI series





motors for specific applications

Motors for wind generators

Brake motors are used in wind generators to rotate the nacelle according to the wind direction (Yaw) and to position the blades based on the wind direction and its intensity (Pitch).

MGM brake motors have been widely used in this sector for years. This type of application requires high reliability, low maintenance and the possibility of an use in special environments (low temperatures, sandy environments, offshore installations).

For this reason, the motors for this application keep certain features that are common to all motors in the BA and BM series and also specific variants, and that can vary depending upon the type of the wind power plant:

- Suitability for operation with inverter
- Various voltage supplies available for both, motor and brake
- Motor power supply separated from the brake ones
- Low moment of inertia
- Possibility to customize the torque curve as need with limitation of the maximum torque
- Protection rating IP54, IP55, IP56, and IP66
- Possibility of installing bi-metallic thermal protectors (PTO) and thermistors (PTC)
- Encoder mounting (upon request)
- Completely closed brake construction (upon request)
- Availability of brake coils with AC or DC supply (built-in rectifier)
- Possibility of installing microswitches upon request to detect the brake release
- Air gap adjustable in an easy way and continuosly
- Braking torque adjustable in an easy way and continuosly
- Execution for inspection (measurement) of the braking torque (upon request)
- Suitable braking unit to support prolonged slips and at high speed (upon request)
- Low wear of the brake disc linings
- Braking torque stability
- Quick brake intervention
- Locking or non-locking brake release
- Possibility of installing anti-condensation heaters on the motor and on the brake
- Execution for operation for low temperatures (-40° C) available upon request
- Anti-corrosion treatment (upon request)
- Paint depending on the type of installation (for example cycle C5M-H for offshore installations)
- cCSAus certification (upon request)

For the best definition of the type of motor and related variants, we recommend contacting the MGM technical department.

Motors for automatic industrial doors

BM series motors with certain specific variants are widely used in the industrial door sector. Here below some of the features usually requested for this application:

- Manual brake release with automatic return (non-locking)
- Double output shaft ready for the manual door opening system
- Anti sticking system for the brake disc
- Safety microswitch for manual manoeuvres
- Reduced brake response time
- IP55 protection degree
- Silent execution
- Thermal protectors
- Wide terminal board box
- cCSAus or CCC certification

For the best definition of the type of motor and related variants, we recommend to contact MGM organization.

double brake motors



BMBM series

BMBM series consist of asynchronous three phase brake motors with twin DC brakes working independently of each other, starting from 63 up to 315 frame sizes and power range from 0.08 kW up to 132 kW. BMBM series main feature is a very high reliability in those lifting applications where there are high demands of safety and silence. For these reasons BMBM series motors are particularly suitable to be used in TV-cine studios and theatre stages.

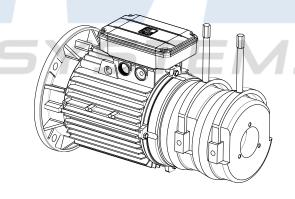
The motor brakes in case of power supply failure. The braking action is always secured through a very quick and precise stop assuring a safe and a prompt stop in case of unintentional power supply failure. The brake torque remains the same in both directions of rotation and the braking action occurs without shaft axial sliding. The brake components and assembly are designed with special features to be noiseless during stops. The manual brake release is made up of two levers (one for each brake) so to avoid unwanted starts. It's possible to release the brakes just using one hand.

The two brakes are supplied through independent rectifiers which are positioned in the terminal box. Rectifiers are provided with over-voltage protection device. It's possible to have two types of wirings connection to the rectifier for each brake, in relation to the intervention time required. All BMBM series motors can be driven by inverters. On request, it's possible to have the motor with a built-in encoder or to have the motor ready for the encoder to be easily fitted at customer's place. The brake disc friction material is asbestos free and the brake lining has a high friction factor and is long-lasting. The standard winding insulation class is F. Class H is available upon request. Motor construction type is Totally Enclosed Not Ventilated (TENV) with IP 54 enclosure rating (IP 55 and external cooling are available upon request). BMBM series motors tolerate a high overload level and being not self-cooled have to be used on intermittent duty only.

On request it's possible to provide motors with thermal protection devices (PTO or PTC or KTY), microswitch for brake monitoring (ON/OFF or WEAR function), special double shaft end according to customer design, different types of encoders, different brakes voltage.

Frame is made of die cast aluminum on motors up to 132 frame size and of cast iron on motors from 160 up to 315 frame size. Feet are frame integrated (they are not simply attached to the frame) on IM B3 mounting (foot mounted) and it makes the motor very sturdy since this motors are used in critical applications. Shields and flanges are made of aluminum up to 90 frame size and of cast iron for above sizes.

| Frame size (mm) | Standard brake torque (l | Nm) Power consumption (W) |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| 63 | 2 x 3.5 | 2 x 22 |
| 71 | 2 x 3.5 | 2 x 22 |
| 80 | 2 x 7.0 | 2 x 28 |
| 90 | 2 x 14 | 2 x 34 |
| 100 | 2 x 28 | 2 x 42 |
| 112 | 2 x 42 | 2 x 50 |
| 132 | 2 x 70 | 2 x 64 |
| 160 | 2 x 107 | 2 x 76 |
| 180 | 2 x 150 | 2 x 100 |
| 200 | 2 x 250 | 2 x 140 |
| 225 | 2 x 375 | 2 x 140 |
| 250 | 2 x 800 | 2 x 144 |
| 280 | 2 x 800 | 2 x 144 |
| 315 | 2 x 1000 | 2 x 144 |



Different brake torques for each of the frame sizes stated here above are available on request. Please contact MGM organization for more information.

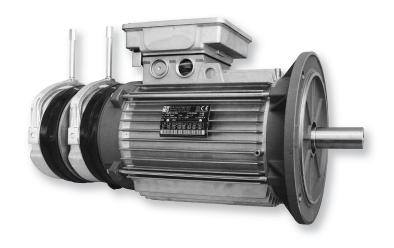
MG

BMBM series dimensions

| Size | | 63 | 71 | 80 | 908 | 90L | 100 | 112 | 1328 | 132M | 160M | 160L | 180L | 200 |
|------|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|------|------|------|
| OILO | | 00 | / 1 | 00 | 000 | OOL | 100 | 112 | 1020 | 102111 | 100111 | 1001 | 1001 | 200 |
| А | (| 100 | 112 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 190 | 216 | 216 | 254 | 254 | 279 | 316 |
| В | | 80 | 90 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 178 | 210 | 254 | 279 | 305 |
| С | | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 56 | 63 | 70 | 89 | 89 | 108 | 108 | 121 | 133 |
| D | | 11 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 48 | 55 |
| d | | M4 | M5 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | M12 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M16 | M16 |
| E | | 23 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Fa | (| 9.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 18.5 |
| Fb | | M5 | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M10 | | | | |
| f | (| 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
| g | | 8.5 | 11 | 15.5 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 33 | 37 | 37 | 42.5 | 49 |
| Н | | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 132 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| h | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| I | | 7 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 18 |
| L1 | | 166 | 180 | 194 | 207 | 232 | 254 | 262 | 248 | 260 | 314 | 337 | 399 | 424 |
| Ma | | 115 | 130 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 215 | 215 | 265 | 265 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 350 |
| Mb | (| 75 | 85 | 100 | 115 | 115 | 130 | 130 | 165 | 165 | | | | |
| Na | (| 95 | 110 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 180 | 180 | 230 | 230 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 300 |
| Nb | | 60 | 70 | 80 | 95 | 95 | 110 | 110 | 130 | 130 | | | | Ш |
| 0a | (| 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Ob | | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | | | | |
| Pa | | 140 | 160 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 400 |
| Pb | _ | 90 | 105 | 120 | 140 | 140 | 160 | 160 | 200 | 200 | | | | |
| Q | | 298 | 303 | 342 | 380 | 405 | 456 | 491 | 567 | 605 | 719 | 763 | 832 | 873 |
| R1 | _ | 135 | 135 | 135 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 180 | 180 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| S | (| 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 18 |
| V | (| 7 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 13 | 13.5 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 21 |
| W1 | | 111 | 120 | 131 | 148 | 148 | 162 | 176 | 196 | 196 | 267 | 267 | 277 | 277 |
| Υ | (| 85 | 85 | 105 | 130 | 130 | 150 | 170 | 195 | 195 | 225 | 225 | 258 | 306 |
| Z1 | (| 86 | 86 | 86 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 120 | 120 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 |

BMBM B3 **BMBM B5 BMBM B14** BMBM 160M/L-180L-200 B3 **Shaft End**

BMBM series



Please contact MGM for further information regarding the dimensions of the motors series BMBM with 225-250-280-315 frame sizes.



Motors for China

Upon request, we can provide brake motors with the CCC certification needed for selling the motors in China. Certified motors show the CCC mark on the name plate. To require these motors "With CCC certification" must be specified in the order. For further information, please contact us.

Single speed motors with power:

- $P \le 2.2 \text{ kW } (3000 \text{ rpm})$
- $P \le 1.1 \text{ kW } (1500 \text{ rpm})$
- $P \le 0.75 \text{ kW } (1000 \text{ rpm})$
- $P \le 0.55 \text{ kW } (750 \text{ rpm})$

must have CCC certification (China Compulsory Certification) in order to be sold in China.

Certification is required for both, standard motors (without brake) and brake motors.

You can download the CCC certificate from our website (www.mgmrestop.com).

To prove certification, certified motors show the CCC mark on the plate.

MGM has certified brake motors in the BA and BM series with 2, 4, and 6 poles with power up to 1.1 kW. During the order process you must specify "CCC certification".

In China, there is also a regulation regarding motor efficiency. This regulation is applied to motors with powers between 0.75kW and 375kW at 2, 4, and 6 poles.

The efficiency classes are as follows:

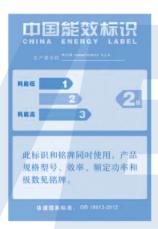
- grade 1 (corresponds to class IE4)
- grade 2 (corresponds to class IE3)
- grade 3 (corresponds to class IE2)

Besides the main motor plate, the motors also have the China energy label to indicate the efficiency grade and prove their conformity with the current regulation (here at side the China Energy label).

Contact MGM office for more information on the available range.







Motors for Australia and New Zealand

In Australia and New Zealand MEPS (Minimum Energy Performance Standard) fix the minimum efficiency limit on asynchronous three-phase motors starting from 0.73 kW up to 185 kW rated power. This standard doesn't involve two speed motors or S2 duty. Please contact MGM for further details.

Motors for Russia

MGM motors can be provided, on request, with EAC declaration for the Eurasian Customs Union (Russia, Belarus, Kazakhstan). Please contact the MGM commercial department for further info.

packaging packaging

MGM motors from 56 up to 315 frame size are individually packed in a box which externally reports the motor identification data. The table below shows the boxes dimensions for each size. Motors with frame size 160 up to 225 are fixed down to pallets with squared timbers. Pallets have EURO overall dimensions (120 x 80 cm). The boxes are marked with stickers providing information about the final destination, customer code number and address and production lot number. Additional protective materials as cardboard and shrink film around the pallet are used for sea and air shipments.



| Motor size | Depth (cm) | Width (cm) | Height (cm) |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Brake motor frame size 56 mm | 38 | 19 | 22 |
| Brake motor frame size 63 mm | 38 | 19 | 22 |
| Brake motor frame size 71 mm | 38 | 19 | 22 |
| Brake motor frame size 80 mm | 49 | 23 | 27 |
| Brake motor frame size 90 mm | 49 | 23 | 27 |
| Brake motor frame size 100 mm | 54 | 29 | 35 |
| Brake motor frame size 112 mm | 54 | 29 | 35 |
| Brake motor frame size 132 mm | 69 | 35 | 42 |
| Brake motor frame size 160 mm* | 93 | 63 | 52 |
| Brake motor frame size 180 mm* | 93 | 63 | 52 |
| Brake motor frame size 200 mm* | 93 | 63 | 52 |
| Brake motor frame size 225 mm | 120 | 80 | 70 |
| Brake motor frame size 250-280 mm | 135 | 80 | 80 |

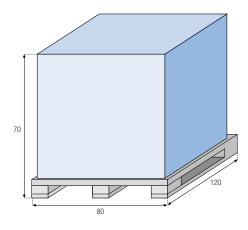
BAF-BAPV 71 serie-motors are packed into boxes with a dimension of 49 x 23 x 27 cm.

Motors highlighted with * can be delivered either inside a box or fixed on the pallet.

On request for a high quantity batch of the same motor size it's possible to pack the motors directly in a single big box (MULTIPACK). Motors are arranged in carton layers in order to protect goods integrity. The drawing here below shows the box overall dimension while the chart shows the batch quantity that can be inserted in each MULTIPACK box according to the frame size.

The stated quantity has to be considered an approximate quantity as it changes with the required motor mounting (B3, B5, B14 etc.).

| Frame Size | Quantity |
|------------|----------|
| 56-63 | 80 |
| 71 | 40 |
| 80 | 30 |
| 90 | 20 |



Terms and Conditions of Sale and warranty

All goods manufactured or supplied by MGM motori elettrici SpA shall be subject to MGM terms and conditions of sale and warranty listed on the MGM internet site **www.mgmrestop.com**

special features and options



The table below shows the available main special features and the options for MGM motors. Letter S stands for "Standard", letter R stands for "on Request" and letter N stands for "unavailable".

| Ref. | Description | | BM | BA |
|------|--|---|----|----|
| 1 | Non-standard flange | | R | R |
| 2 | Special motor shaft as per drawing | | R | R |
| 3 | Motors with feet and flange (IM B35 and IM B34 with corresponding vertical mounting) | | R | R |
| 4 | Balancing for reduced or special vibration level | | R | R |
| 5 | Separate brake supply (two different terminal boards) | 1 | R | R |
| 6 | IP 55 or IP 56 Enclosure rating (protection degree) | | R | R |
| 7 | Special motor/brake voltage or frequency supply | | R | R |
| 8 | Insulation Class H | | R | R |
| 9 | Brake torque and/or air gap pre-adjustment to desired value | | R | R |
| 10 | CSA approval ॄ ® ₃ | | R | R |
| 11 | CCC approval (CCC) | | R | R |
| 12 | Special pole motors (not listed in this catalogue) | | R | R |
| 13 | Standstill heating | | R | R |
| 14 | Bimetallic thermal protectors PTO | | R | R |
| 15 | Thermistors PTC | | R | R |
| 16 | Tropicalization treatment of motor windings | | R | R |
| 17 | Over-voltage safety cutout (RC04 and RC10) | | R | R |
| 18 | Terminal box on the right (left) side for IM B3 (BA 80-132) | | N | R |
| 19 | Double shaft end | 2 | R | R |
| 20 | Test certificate | | R | R |
| 21 | Rain roof (BM), special fan cover for outside vertical mounting | | R | R |
| 22 | Brake cover (BA), special brake cover for outside vertical mounting | | R | R |
| 23 | Precise tolerance class | 4 | R | S |
| 24 | Fan cover for textile environment | 2 | R | R |
| 25 | Motor with built-in encoder or tachogenerator | 3 | S | S |
| 26 | Motor arranged for manual rotation (shaft fitted with hexagonal hole at non-drive end) | | R | R |
| 27 | Special finishing (marine environment, washdown applications) | 2 | N | S |
| 28 | Manual brake release key | | R | R |
| 29 | Manual return brake release lever | | R | R |
| 30 | T key for manual shaft rotation | | R | R |
| 31 | Stainless steel tie rods, bolts, nuts and screws | | R | R |
| 32 | Forced cooling motor (SV, AV series) | | R | R |
| 33 | Motor with additional cable gland holes | | R | R |
| 34 | Zinc plated brake surfaces | | R | R |
| 35 | Drain holes | | R | R |
| 36 | Stainless steel friction surface | | R | R |
| 37 | Brake release microswitch | | R | R |
| 38 | Microswitch detector of brake disc wear | | R | R |

1

Double terminal board box for brake separate supply is provided as standard on BM and BA two speed motors while it's on request only on single speed motors.



Brake manual release key is not provided as standard on BA motors with double shaft end or with encoder or techogenerator.

3

Motor with frame size up to 132 are fitted as standard with hexagonal hole at Non-Drive end. The hexagonal hole is available on request on motors with frame size 160 and above.

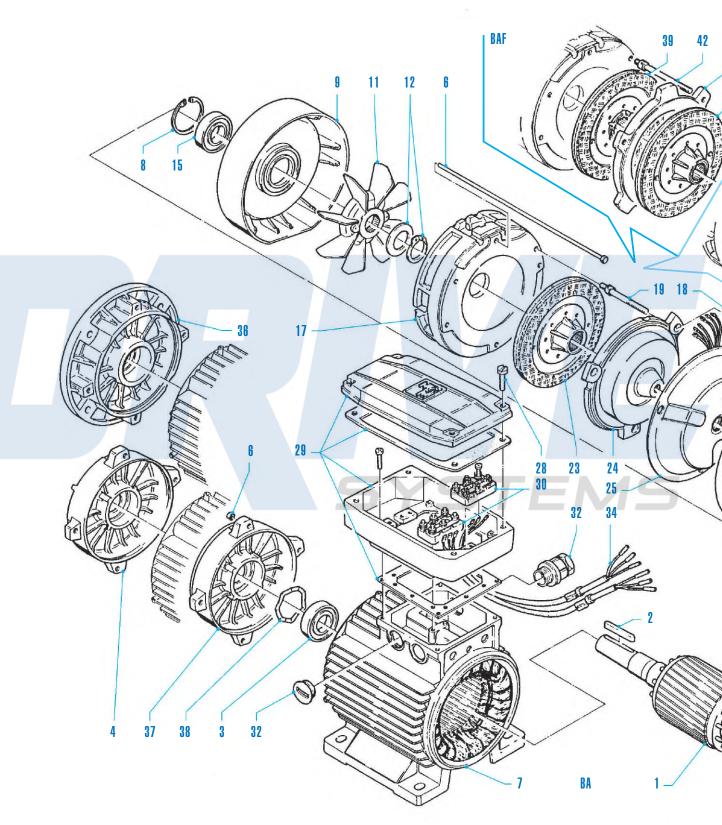
4

BA series motors don't need the fan cover for textile environment.



spare parts

MGM motori elettrici SpA is present in more than 60 countries around the world with sales/parts outlets and customer service. Please contact MGM customer assistance to find further information about MGM in the world. To clearly identify a spare part it's necessary to provide the item number (shown on the drawing below), the motor type, the rated voltage and frequency supply for electric parts such as the stator, the brake coil and the rectifier.



spare parts

Complete Rotor

2

Bearing Drive End side

4 Endshield Drive End (front cover)

6 Tie rod assembly

7 Stator frame

Circlip

8

9 Endshield Brake Side (rear cover)

> Fan 11)

Fan fixing accessories 12

Bearing Non Drive Side 15

Brake Friction Surface 17

> Spring 18

Brake adjuster 19

Brake torque adjuster locknut 20

> 21 Air gap adjusting nut

> > Brake coil locknut 22

> > > Brake Disc 23

Brake Moving Element 24

> Brake Coil 25

Brake Cover (BA-CF) 26

27 Hexagonal Rear Nut (socket head nut)

> 28 Terminal Box Screws

Terminal Box (single or double) 29

Terminal Board 30

32 Cable Gland

34 Brake Coil Connection Cables

Flange B5 (Flange Mounting)

Flange B14 (Face Mounting) 37

> 38 Elastic Washer

39 Brake Disc (BAF-CFF)

Additional Brake surface (BAF-CFF) 40

Additional Brake Disc (BAF-CFF) 41

Long Brake Adjuster (BAPV-BAF-CFF-CFPV) 42

> Spacer (BAPV-CFPV) 43

Taper Bush (BAPV-CFPV) 44

45 Flywheel (BAPV-CFPV)

Elastic Washer (BAPV-CFPV) 46

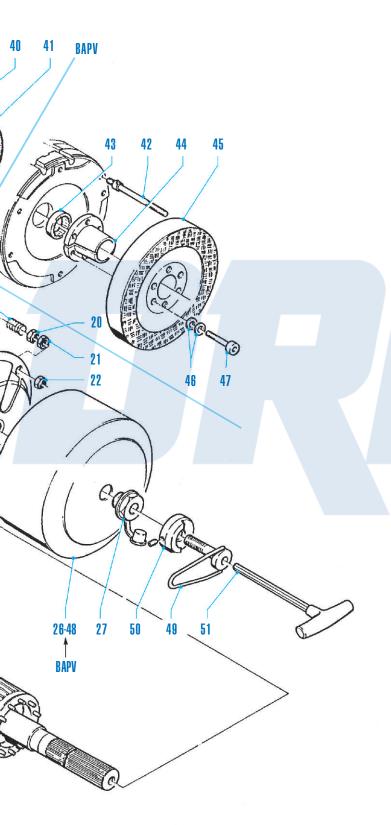
Taper bush fixing screws (BAPV-CFPV) 47

Brake Cover (BAPV-BAF-CFPV-CFF) 48

> 49 Brake Release Screw

Fulcrum Hub for brake release (on request only) 50

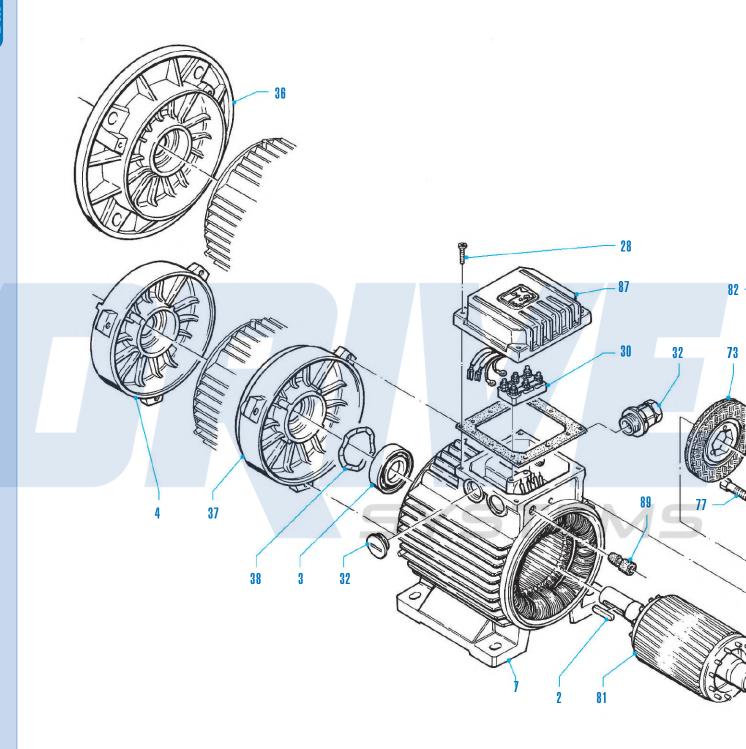
Allen key for manual shaft rotation (on request only) 51





spare parts

To clearly identify a spare part it's necessary to provide the item number (shown on the drawing below), the motor type, the rated voltage and frequency supply for electric parts such as the stator, the brake coil and the rectifier.

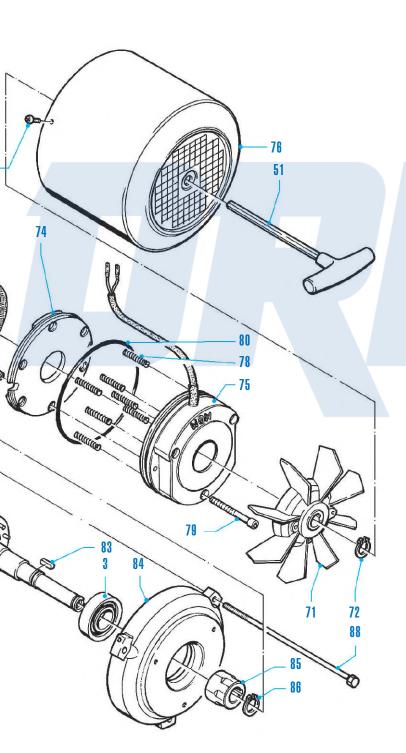


3

spare parts



- Key
- Bearing Drive End Side
 - Endshield Drive End 4
 - Stator Frame 7
 - Terminal Box screws 28
- Terminal Box (single or double) 30
 - Cable Gland 32
 - Flange B5 (Flange Mounting) 36
 - Flange B14 (Face Mounting) 37
 - Elastic washer 38
- Allen key for manual shaft rotation (on request only) 51
 - Fan **71**
 - Fan Snap Ring 72
 - Brake Disc 73
 - Brake Moving Element 74
 - Brake Coil 75
 - Fan Cover 76
 - Connecting Screw 77
 - Adjustable or Fixed Springs 78
 - Brake Fixing Screw 79
 - Brake Assembly O-ring (BM 80-90-100)
 - Complete Rotor 81
 - Fan Cover Screw 82
 - Brake Assembly Key (BM 71-80-90-100) 83
 - Endshield Brake Side (rear cover) 84
 - Hexagonal Hub 85
 - Fixing Hub Snap Ring 86
 - Terminal Box with built-in rectifier (in alternative double terminal board box; refer to page 15 for the rectifier type)
 - Tie Rod 88
 - Rubber Sleeve 89
 - Stainless steel plate (this item isn't showed on the drawing and it is used only for some types of motors))
 - Flywheel BMPV (not represented represented on the drawing)
 - Manual brake lever kit (not represented on the drawing)





From our website (**www.mgmrestop.com**) in the section DOCUMENTATION you can download documents, images or technical support videos:

- 2D and 3D motors drawings
- technical data sheets
- wirings
- use and maintenance manuals
- videos showing how to carry out the main maintenance work on the motors (also visible on smartphone or tablet)
- photos of spare parts to better identify them
- certificates (cCSAus, CCC etc)
- catalogues
- · technical documentation of various kind

COD. RIF. A05E1116



Serravalle P.se - Italy



Assago - Italy



Montreal - Canada



Detroit - USA



Chennai - India



İzmir - Turkey

We are present in more than 60 countries in the world with sales point and after sales points:

Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Bosnia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, Cyprus, Colombia, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Japan, Jordan, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, India, Iran, Ireland, Israel, Korea, Kosovo, Latvia, Libya, Lithuania, Macedonia, Malaysia, Malta, Mexico, Montenegro, Morocco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, USA, Venezuela, Vietnam.







MGM Electric Motors

Italy |

Head office and production

S/R 435 Lucchese Km 31 I - 51030 Serravalle Pistoiese (PT) - ITALY Tel. +39 0573 91511 (r.a.) Fax +39 0573 518138 Web www.mgmrestop.com E-mail mgm@mgmrestop.com

North Italy branch office

I - 20090 Assago Milano - Via Fermi, 44 Tel. +39 02 48843593 - Fax +39 02 48842837

Canada [*]



Head office and production

3600 F.X. Tessier, Unit # 140 Vaudreuil, Quebec J7V 5V5 - CANADA Sales (877) 355 4343 Tel. +1 (514) 355 4343 - Fax +1 (514) 355 5199 Web www.mgmelectricmotors.com E-mail info@mgmelectricmotors.com

USA 🔙



Head office

24715 Crestview Court Farmington Hills, MI 48335 - USA Tel. +1 (248) 987 6572 - Fax +1 (248) 987 6569 Web www.mgmelectricmotors.com E-mail infousa@mgmelectricmotors.com

India 🔤



Head office and production

Door No. 68, Indus Valley's Logistic Park Unit 3, Mel Ayanambakkam, Vellala Street Chennai 600 095, Tamil Nadu - INDIA Tel. +91 44 64627008 Web www.mgmvarvelindia.com E-mail info@mgmvarvelindia.com

Turkey 🔼

Head office and production

İTOB Organize Sanayi Bölgesi, Ekrem Demirtaş Cad. No: 28 Menderes İzmir - TURKEY Tel. +90 232 799 0347 - Fax +90 232 799 0348 Web www.mgmmotor.com.tr E-mail info@mgmmotor.com.tr



Drive Systems Pty Ltd

- **4** +61 (0) 3 9796 4800
- @ info@drivesystems.com.au
- ♠ 8/32 Melverton Drive, Hallam, Victoria 3803 Australia
- drivesystems.com.au

ABN: 83 836 394 598